



COMMAND

CHRONOLOGY

DECEMBER 1966

FIRST

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMT  
67 0114  
Copy 1 of 7 copies

MARINES

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

DECLASSIFIED

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support and Defense
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I ORGANIZATION/L.D.T.

Commanding Officer	COLONEL D. L. MILLORY
Executive Officer	LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. S. ROBERTSON
S-1 Adjutant	CAPTAIN R. V. OLSON
S-2	MAJOR J. P. MURTHA
S-3	MAJOR J. W. ANDREWS
S-4	MAJOR J. B. LOCKIE
Communications Officer	MAJOR L. W. FAERNI
Artillery Liaison Officer	CAPTAIN L. R. WILLIAMS
Air Liaison Officer	MAJOR H. L. SNIDER
Regimental Surgeon	LIEUTENANT F. X. LOEB
Chaplain	LIEUTENANT COMMANDER J. S. JAMES
CO Headquarters Company	CAPTAIN W. GILFILLAN III
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL V. D. BELL
CO, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. DONABEDIAN
CO, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. F. DENTLEY

DECLASSIFIED



# SECTION 7. - ADMINISTRATION

## 1. Personnel

### a. Average Monthly Strength (Dec 56)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	18	247	2	3
1stBn, 1stMar	32	987	3	55
2dBn, 1stMar	32	1034	2	59
3dBn, 1stMar	31	1031	2	62

### b. Casualties

Battle			Non-Battle			
KIA	WIA	MIA	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	TOTAL
24	230	0	3	8	3	275

### c. Replacements Received

Off	USMC		Off	USN		Total
	Enl			Enl		
2	724		0	0		726

### d. Rotation During Month

Off	USMC		Off	USN		Total
	Enl			Enl		
3	125		1	0		129

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 73% of T/O; Enlisted 90% of T/O.

## 2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	8	55	16	6
SCM (Completed)	0	1	0	1
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SpCM (Completed)	0	6	1	1
SpCM (Pending)	0	10	1	1
GCM (Recommended)	0	0	3	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	2	8	0
Investigations (Pending)	0	2	5	0

## 3. Morale. Good and improving.

## 4. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for December.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	Total
Okinawa	1	6	6	6	19
Hong Kong	5	19	19	19	62
Bangkok	3	12	12	13	40
Singapore	2	7	7	7	23
Taipei	2	14	16	14	46
Hawaii	2	5	5	5	17
Tokyo	6	26	24	26	82
Manila	0	5	5	4	14
Kuala Lumpur	2	6	6	6	20
Total	23	100	100	100	323

5. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LtCdr. J. S. JEWER, Catholic; 1stBn Lt. J. E. DORSEY, Christian Church; 2dBn, Lt. J. I. DOFFIN, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. R. A. ROY, Catholic.

b. Number of Services, 13, Attended, 482. (This is Regimental Chaplain only. Battalions submit separate reports.)

# DECLASSIFIED

## III INTELLIGENCE

### 1. GENERAL

a. The processing and dissemination of intelligence, during December, remained in accordance with established procedures.

b. The intelligence effort of the Battalion S-2 Sections during the month of December contributed significantly to the success of the numerous operations.

c. The 1st Battalion, acting on timely intelligence, initiated Operation Shasta II which disrupted a VC unit, possibly of company strength. They engaged this force inflicting 69 enemy casualties. The captured enemy equipment indicated that they were not stationed in the Ky Long area. Grenades, ammunition and equipment were tied to belts with twine and wire. On 23 December, between 1900H-2000H, the VC initiated 7 separate harassing attacks in the 3rd Battalion TAOR. These attacks varied in volume of fire (50-900 rds) and in number of personnel from 5 to 17 men, totalling a force of approximately 50 VC. These incidents appeared to have been centrally directed diversionary/harassing encounters covering a possible attack on Marble Mountain Air Facility. In the event that the VC are to attack Marble Mountain, it is considered probable that they would have to attack in the early evening in order to move to a "safe area". The previous attack on Marble Mountain was 232005H July. It is possible that the Shasta II Operation in the Ky Long area disrupted the MF unit that was to participate in an attack on the Marble Mountain Air Facility just before the truce.

d. Mining and booby trap incidents during December totaled 105, an increase of 59 over November. This increase is attributed to the fact that the enemy still has freedom of movement at night and during periods of limited visibility. The 2 week period of relatively dry weather may also have been a factor.

e. An increase of propaganda leaflets in the TAOR was noted. The cease fire holiday periods possibly were the reason for this increase.

f. With the exception of the enemy unit engaged in Shasta II, the VC initiated contacts within the TAOR continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass friendly activities and static defenses. An increase in enemy initiated actions was evident during December.

In the last four months the 1st Marines have killed and captured a total of 1154 VC. This obviously should seriously disrupt the VC infrastructure. Even if the VC could replace all the captured or killed the state of training of the replacements will probably be much lower. This, coupled with the fact that if the replacements are not local guerrillas, they will be at a tremendous disadvantage in that they will not have relatives in their operating area, and they will not be expertly familiar with the terrain.

The heavy increase in patrols during December somewhat restricted the normal nighttime activities of the VC. This saturation patrolling also possibly

# DECLASSIFIED

limited the VC capability of infiltrating inside the LAOR and concentrating and initiating attacks on static positions.

## 2. ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

a. The monthly Rewards Fund's status report was submitted to the Staff Counterintelligence Section, 1st Marine Division on 20 December 1966.

b. The processing of security clearance and access cards was accomplished on a continuing basis throughout the month.

c. The Astro Data for the month of January was received and distributed to each Battalion.

## 3. OTHER

a. The S-2 Section continued to brief newly arrived Officers and Staff NCO's assigned within the 1st Marines.

b. There were weekly intelligence meeting of the Battalions S-2's at the Regimental CP.

c. Refinement of the computer system for recording incidents continued and a new print out, to include December, was distributed to the Battalions.

## 4. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Weather: Clear days were distinguished by high relative humidity, moderate temperature and unrestricted visibility. Brief periods of heavy rainfall restricted ground and air operations.

b. Terrain: Movement was hampered by weather on a few occasions due to heavy rains. However, trafficability was normal throughout most of the LAOR.

## ENCLOSURES

FILED	{	1 - STATISTICS
RPT		2 - JOURNALS
FILED		3 - INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES
S-2		4 - CONTACT INCIDENT OVERLAY
SECT		5 - ENEMY MOVEMENT OVERLAY

# DECLASSIFIED

III-2

DECLASSIFIED

Statistics

<u>Incidents</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>VC Initiated</u>		
		<u>1st Bn</u>	<u>2nd Bn</u>	<u>3rd Bn</u>
Major Contacts	61			
Ambushes/Probes	17	57	47	82
S/A fire rec'd	277			
A/W fire rec'd	25			
81mm mtr fire rec'd	0			
60mm mtr fire rec'd	8			
57mm M4 fire rec'd	0			
.50cal fire rec'd	2			
Rifle Grenades rec'd	3			
Grenades rec'd	10			
1-79 rds rec'd	9			
Mines/Booby traps	72			
Punji/lan traps	18			
Sabotage	0			
Terrorism	0			
Propaganda	5			

Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

VC KIA	167	VC KIA (Probable)	124
VCC	77	VCS	277

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

## SECTION IV OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

### I. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DANANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order, (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours, (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less-above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

### II. OPERATIONS

A. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting seven battalion operations (including 4 named operations), 55 company operations, 277 platoon operations, 5,565 small unit operations and two (2) COUNTY FAIR Operations during the month of December. In addition to these planned operations, the 1st Marines provided security forces for certain critical installations and areas within the DANANG TAOR i.e. MSP, Airfield Defense, four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers and one nightly river patrol. The 3rd Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the BONG CUAUC River.

B. Two (2) COUNTY FAIR Operations were conducted by Third Battalion. Cooperation with HOA VING was excellent for COUNTY FAIR 1-26 and poor for COUNTY FAIR 1-27. The results of the two COUNTY FAIRs were: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1 POW and 4 DTNs. Plans were formulated for more COUNTY FAIRs.

C. Operation TRINIDAD, conducted by 1st Battalion, was terminated after only 9 hrs and 25 minutes in order to commit the First Battalion to a more lucrative target. The results were: 1 VC KIA (PROB) and 13 DTNs.

D. Operation TRINIDAD II, conducted by 1st Battalion, was initiated by the VC shooting down helicopters and was a search and destroy operation. The results of the operation were as follows: 32 VC KIA, 17 VC KIA (PROB), 38 POW's and 9 DTNs.

E. Operation GLENN, conducted by 3rd Battalion, was a series of cordon and search and destroy operations. The results of the Operation were as follows: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA (PROB), 7 POW's and 8 DTNs.

F. Operation SEASTA II, conducted by 1/1, was a search and destroy operation. The results of the operation were as follows: 11 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA (PROB), 2 POW's and 14 DTNs.

G. Increased emphasis was placed on fireteam and squad size day and night operations. Continued emphasis was placed on CAC operations, the H.I. CHANG program and use of Census Grievance Teams. By employing all available resources, the 1st Marines continued to set the pace for offensive operations within the D. KANG TAOR.

### III. TRAINING

1. A total of 270 personnel from 1st Marines attended 3rd Engineer Battalion Landmine and Booby Trap School during December 1966.
2. A total of 10 attended Vietnamese Language School, OKINAWA.
3. A total of 4 attended Infantry Weapons Repair School.
4. A total of 4 attended Basic Ammo Tech School.

#### ENCLOSURES:

- FILED  
3-3  
SECT  
following  
basic
- (1) - DETAILED CHRONOLOGY
  - (2) - STAFF JOURNAL
  - (3) - FRAG ORDERS
  - (4) - SITREPS *Filed sep*



OPERATION DEEP THREAT

- 011000Z Third Battalion informed that Company I reserve for Operation DEEP THREAT will be helo lifted at 0800Z 02 Dec 68 from LZ OSSTICH to 9th Marines.
- 021053Z All elements of Company I have departed LZ OSSTICH. Ninth Marines notified.
- 021325Z Reacting to Intelligence information, Second Battalion activated SPARROWHAWK. SPARROWHAWK in LZ at destination 1354H.
- 030125Z First Marines received Second Battalion's msg 011306Z Dec 66 requesting CG III MAF furnish LARU support to Second Battalion. Purpose for resupply of platoon CP to Second Battalion CP.
- 051140Z Helo downed. 1155 SPARROWHAWK initiated from Third Battalion on ground at 1200Z.
- 051200Z Company I launched SPARROWHAWK.
- 051340Z First Marines sent Frag Order 357-66 msg DOW 050540Z Dec 66.
- 051715Z BLVD 3 gave First Battalion, permission to enter Third Battalion's LAO at grid line 63. Notified First and Third Battalions.
- 060600Z COMBAT FAIR 1-26 commenced.
- 061220Z Major General HICKMAN and Commander DAVIS of American Legion arrived First Marines Command Post and departed 06133Z without incident.
- 062020Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 060627Z directing all units in the reporting of all information received from VN Nationals.
- 062130Z First Marines notified by Commanding General First Marine Division msg 060641Z Dec 66 that LAO's requested by Second Battalion on 02 December not available due to limited number and higher priority.
- 070630Z Operation TRIDENT commenced.
- 071300Z Company I returned upCon Second Battalion from Operation DEEP THREAT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

071430Z Major General NICKLES and Senator STROM THURMOND  
(U.S.C.) visited COMBAT AIR 1-26 and departed without  
incident.

071555Z Operation TIDEAL terminated.

071650Z COMBAT AIR 1-26 terminated.

080520Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg DTG  
0713 5Z Dec 66 directing First Marines to provide security  
for JGR AID 8 on 10 Dec 66 and return on 11 Dec 66.  
See no platoon Company A assigned.

080520Z First Marines received Ninth Marines msg DTG 07151Z  
Dec 66 informing of return OpCon Company I Third Battalion,  
First Marines at 0813Z Dec 66.

080600Z Operation TIDEAL II commenced.

080749Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg  
DTG 072349Z Dec 66 informing Bn DC 6 of visit on 9  
Dec 66 by Lieutenant General CLEGG and party to  
First Marines CP from 0910Z to 0917Z Dec 66.

091635Z Lieutenant General CLEGG, Major General MURRAY and Major  
General WILKINSON visited First Marines CP and departed  
at 091740Z without incident.

091630Z Company A released from blocking force of Operation  
TIDEAL II.

102005Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg  
DTG 100311Z Dec 66 informing units on selection of  
helo LZ's.

111150Z Lieutenant General CLEGG visited First Marines CP.

111600Z Operation TIDEAL II terminated.

ENCLOSURE (1)

112345Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 111947Z Dec 66 informing 1st M.D. 3 of possible VC attacks on Da Nang Air Base and Da Nang IAF (11-14) between 15-20 December 1966.

120025H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 111259Z Dec 66 directing all units to maintain appropriate alert and security posture.

121115H Major General NICHOLSON visited Second Battalion CP and departed 121150H without incident.

121800H First Marines sent msg 121000Z Dec 66 directing Battalions to accelerate use of night time patrols, ambushes, etc and also Second and 3rd Battalions to conduct COMBAT DRILL Drills daily. To remain in effect until further notice from this headquarters.

130530H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 11 351Z Dec 66 directing Infantry Regiments to maintain one or more rain sqd (SPARROWHAWK) to 15 minutes alert for deployment to engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted within TROD.

130530H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 120530Z Dec 66 directing commanders of all units to insure that their commands are especially alert to enemy activity from now thru the stand down period.

14 Dec 66 Company A returned OpCon to Third Battalion, First Marines from COMPANY FTR TR-1.

Company B returned OpCon Second Battalion, First Marines from COMPANY FTR TR-1.

141500H SPARROWHAWK launched for Company B coordinates AT 963659 11 TROD (1).

151225H Company I landed SPARROWHAWK in reaction of VC contact.

151545H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 15 1 3Z Dec 66 directing First Marines to cancel provisions of CG First Marine Division msg 132349Z Nov 66 upon return of rifle Company from First Marines MP Battalion.

151610Z Third Battalion notified Second Battalion concerning security requirements for Hydrographic Unit.

161030Z First Marines received CG III MAF msg 161224Z Dec 66 directing all units to ensure adequate alert and security posture in TAOR's to provide for early detection of enemy activity and possible attack on airfields.

161105Z ISHIFORD notified First Battalion, First Marines Company A will LHD at 0800 and arrive First Battalion Command Post on 17 December 1966.

161200Z First Marines msg 160400Z Dec 66 gave report on secure and insecure roads in First Marines TAOR.

161805Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 160701Z Dec 66, Frag Order 47-66, (RUGA RLDL).

170000Z Operation GLENN commenced.

170000Z Company A relieved Company I of Bald Eagle responsibilities.

170000Z Company A relieved of DA R16 Airfield security return OpCon First Battalion, First Marines.

171630Z Division Colonel M. HERR notified BLDD 3 RUGA RLDL has been delayed until 2100Z 17 Dec 66. All units concerned have been notified.

171930Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 170053Z Dec 66, U.S. Christmas Policy.

180435Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 171019Z Dec 66 Frag Order 47-66 (RUGA RLDL) change the changing date to 20 and 21 Dec 66.

182125Z First Marines sent Frag Order 259-66 (msg 181325Z Dec 66) 2 days S&D operation commencing 19 Dec 66.

191845Z First Marines msg 191453 Dec 66 LHD of Labeled RLDL 200000Z Dec 66.

200000Z Operation SHASTA II commenced, First Battalion, First Marines conducts.

201200Z First Marines Frag Order 261-66 msg 200400Z Dec 66 Operation SHASTA II.

ENCLOSURE (1)

201635Z Lieutenant General WALT visited First Marines CP and departed 1635.

202135Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 200333Z Dec 66 informing all units of relief of ARVN Units for redevelopment duties.

210600Z First Marines received msg from CG First Marine Division 200713Z Dec 66. Marine arty LN & FO support for ARVN Operation.

211200Z Operation SEASIDE II terminated.

211200Z Operation GLENN terminated.

211235Z ROUGE RIDER responsibility assumed by First Marines.

211450Z ROUGE RIDER completed.

211553Z Company H SHARROWHAWK inserted via BT 017616 to exploit contact.

211845Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 200513Z Dec 66 containing information on enemy vulnerabilities to friendly Psy Ops.

220730Z COUNTY FAIR 1-27 commenced, Third Battalion conducted.

221140Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 220331Z Dec 66 directing First Marines and Ninth Marines to coordinate operation in GS 9861. First Marines controlling.

222205Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 221305Z Dec 66 directing units to forward all info obtained about changes in enemy tactics.

231200Z COUNTY FAIR 1-27 terminated.

231245Z First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 222317Z Dec 66 giving instructions for Stand Down period.

231515Z First Marines msg 230715Z Dec 66 informed CG First Marine Division and First Marine Battalions of First Marines intentions in selective Mine-Sweep / Trap Warfare.

ENCLOSURE (1)

241615H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 240807Z Dec 66 directing all units in Christmas Eve Alert.

242147H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 241155Z Dec 66, change to Division Order 12000020 (C-301).

25 Dec Major General HICKERSON visited First Battalion CP.

261100Z BLVD 3 Special operation will be conducted in, vic BT 211560 from 271800H to 280800Z Dec 66. No air strikes, arty fire, NGF or friendly patrols including illum will be conducted within 5000 meters of operation area.

261136H First Marines msg 260336Z Dec 66 directed Third Battalion to relieve Second Battalion of BLVD 30GL responsibilities at 270700Z Dec 66.

270700H Third Battalion relieved Second Battalion of BLVD 30GL responsibilities

270811H General GILES visited First Marines CP and departed 0835H.

272325H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 270349Z Dec 66 directing all units to interrogate civilians, returnees and captives abt increased Min Warco activities.

272330H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 270921Z Dec 66 informing all units of CG FMFPAC visit to First Marine Division on 01 Jan 67.

281530H First Marines msg 280830Z Dec 66 sent to First Battalion directing them to prepare SPARACUS for pick up at 281630Z Dec 66 at LZ FALLO CHICKEN, Chp opCn to Division upon pick up.

281615H SPARACUS (First Battalion) launched from LZ FALLO CHICKEN by request of Division to South of THOR.

290600H First Marines received CG First Marine Division msg 270753Z Dec 66 directing all units to properly identify friendly boats and craft. Also informed of proper signalling procedures.

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 291240H SPARKWALL from First Battalion, First Marines employed in support of Division operation returned OpCon to First Battalion.
- 291320L First Marines requested LVT-6 from Division for use in First Battalion Operation.
- 291330L First Marines msg 290530Z Dec 66 directed Battalions to be especially alert to VC movement during New Year's Truce, and be ready to exploit sightings at termination of truce.
- 291845L First Marines msg 290940Z Dec 66 to Division requested release of Rein Rifle platoon from old Third Battalion CP security ASAP.
- 301000H CAC D-6 commenced operations.
- 301735H CG First Marine Division msg 301011Z Dec 66 informed First Marines of New Year Truce period 31 Dec to 020700Z Jan 67. Policy same as for Christmas Stand Down.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECTION V - LOGISTICS1. Logistics Situation.

a. Logistics support of the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. During the month of December 19.56 inches of rain fell in the Manange TAOH; 11.00 inches fell during the seven day period 23-29 December. This rainfall caused major flooding of the coastal lowlands, but did not tactically hinder operations or normal resupply.

Fiscal.

a. As of 31 December 1966, \$16,425.38 remained out of second quarter authorization of \$475,000.00. We have received 3rd Quarter Requisitional Authority of \$400,000.00.

b. There were no fiscal problems encountered during this period.

Supply.

a. Some items of 762 gear were received during the month, but others still remain in short supply. The 762 gear situation is generally improving.

b. The number of supply personnel on hand is 67% of this unit's T/O strength. This percentage will fall to 65% at the end of January if no replacements are received.

c. Due to a decrease in the amount of material received from FLSG-A the stock level within the Regiment fell from 53% to 48%.

d. During the month of December 124 line items worth \$378.75 were excessed to FLSG-A. This completes the excess program started under the 3rd Marine Division. Total excess turned in under this program for 1st Marines units was 908 line items worth \$13,889.00. Aggressive turn-in of excesses continues.

4. Service.

a. Maintenance support of the regiment has been satisfactory with only two exceptions: generators of all types and M-274 Mechanical Pulses. These items continue to pose problems particularly in 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance.

b. Motor Transport support has been adequate with one exception; when "Rough Riders" are out, the Division is not capable of meeting many of the regiments requests, including tactical movements.

c. Combat Engineer support has been adequate. Road maintenance and repair has been sufficient to keep all major routes of communications open.

5. Equipment Status.

a. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines has seventeen major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Sixteen Comm/Collect items are on deadline for a percentage of 5%.



(2) One Ordnance item is on deadline, one M-60.

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has twenty-five major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) Four Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 1%.
- (2) Thirteen Motor Transport items are on deadline, eight M-274's and five M422A1's for a percentage of 16%.
- (3) Light Ordnance items are on deadline, six M-79's and two 3.5's for a percentage of 5%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is 5%.

c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has twenty-five major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) There are eleven Comm/Elect items on deadline for a percentage of 4%.
- (2) Ten Motor Transport items are on deadline, seven M-274's and three M422A1's for a percentage of 12%.
- (3) Four Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 2%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is 5%.

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines has thirty-one major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) Nine Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 4%.
- (2) Fourteen Motor Transport items are on deadline, including eleven M274's for a percentage of 17%.
- (3) Light Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 6%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines is 8%.

e. The overall percentage for the Regiment as a whole is 6%.

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- 4 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 040519Z Dec 66 explained that forklifts were in great demand. Any units having valid requirements to submit, request direct to the 3rd Shore Party B-4 office.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 040854Z Dec 66 readressal of a III MAF msg on Traffic Safety. This msg expressed great concern to the recent increase of traffic accidents. Since there is a lack of MF's, all personnel are to take appropriate action to prevent any future incidents.

- 5 Dec 66 3rd Bn., 1st Mar msg 050310Z Dec 66 reported that a Mighty Mite (M42241) was taken from China Beach on 3 Dec 66 and replaced with another M42241. Vehicle still has not been found.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 050255Z Dec 66 notified units that Stevens 177 M107 12 Gauge Shotguns were available for special allowance. 1st Marine answered on 7 Dec 66 requesting a special allowance of 53 for this Regiment. CG, 1st MarDiv 050939Z Dec 66 requested an evaluation of rehabilitated Body Armor, regarding the wear-out rate.

- 3 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 080725Z Dec 66 advises units to keep constant command supervision on organizational maintenance of equipment and if any technical assistance is desired, to contact the cognizant division staff section.

- 5 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 100517Z Dec 66 listed the individual equipment for personnel reassigned to the 1st MP Bn. The required list of 762 gear could not be furnished to personnel from this Regiment that were transferred due to shortages within.

1st Mar msg 100140Z Dec 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested LARC Support for 2nd Bn., 1st Mar for resupply of an island unit. CG, 1st MarDiv msg 100935Z Dec 66 stated that neither LARC's nor Wheeled Amphibians were available.

- 11 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 110313Z Dec 66 requested a "Status of Requisitions" report, to include all valid obligations and dollar value held, for Fiscal Years 65, 66 and 67. This msg further stated that no requisitions would be cancelled once obligated without approval from Division.

- 3 Dec 66 CG, 1st Mar ltr 4/JEL/mg over 11240 of 13 Dec 1966 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested additional routine Motor Transport Support be provided the Regiment. CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 35/T.C/pfl over 11240 of 18 Dec 1966 expressed that additional trucks could not be provided. However, when present transportation requirements are reduced at Division, three trucks would be provided to the regiment for utilization.

- 1 Dec 66 CG, MFPAC msg 141839Z Dec 66 requested pertinent information on the Radio Set AN/TPS-21 and the Seismic Intrusion Device AN/PAS-1. 1st Mar ltr of 26 Dec 66 furnished information to CG, 1st MarDiv.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 16 Dec 66 Regimental Bulletin 4400 of 16 Dec 66 is published (Cancellation of Requisitions).
- 19 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 109549Z Dec 66 requested certain status of Generator, PU-278 as there is a rapid repair program presently underway at the 3rd Force Service Regiment. Required information provided on 1st Mar ltr of 26 Dec 66.
- 20 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 200821Z Dec 66 listed the ASR for certain Class V items. All units are to insure that the ASR is strictly observed and command supervision is required at all levels to assure proper storage, handling and use of ammunition.
- CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 4/TEF/gow over 3900 of 20 Dec 66 requested a test and evaluation be made of lightweighted coated nylon fabric to be used as a poncho. This test and evaluation has been assigned to the 1st Battalion.
- 21 Dec 66 1st Mar msg 211115Z Dec 66 to Division requested emergency road repair on National Route #44 be accomplished. This request was passed by Division to III MAF for assistance.
- First Marines Logistics Note #5 is published.
- 22 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 220019Z Dec 66 requested certain information on the Seismic Intrusion Device, AN/PRS-1. 1st Mar ltr of 28 Dec 1966 provided information to Division.
- 23 Dec 66 CG, FMFPac msg 230416Z Dec 66 requested report on office machine repair support furnished by service units as to the actual maintenance performed on the equipment.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 230841Z Dec 66 advised units that an urgent requirement exists for Metal Ammo Box M2A1, accordingly Division requested all empty M2A1 boxes be recovered and turned in to the nearest salvage point.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 230331Z Dec 66 directed units to review requirements for mount-out boxes and insure that the required amount is on hand or on requisition and also to review requisitions to insure that the requisitions are still valid.
- 26 Dec 66 COMUSMACV msg 260355Z Dec 66 informed units of improper construction of defense bunkers and requested Commanders take immediate action to insure maximum protection.
- 28 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 280909Z Dec 66 requested a road safety report of all roads within units TAOR's as to the security or insecurity of all roads. 1st Marines reported on 2909700Z Dec 66.
- 31 Dec 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 310025Z Dec 66 requested units to review administrative forms and report status of forms on requisition.

UNCLASSIFIED

CG, 1st MarDiv 320611Z Dec 66 on vehicle support and security, informed units to release vehicles in sufficient time to allow the vehicles to reach their parent organization prior to darkness, or provide required security.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI Communication-Electronics

1. OPERATIONS:

A. General

1. MCB-6 completed the electrical re-wiring of the Regimental CP.
2. Nine (9) squad-fireteam AN/PRT-4 transmitters and AN/PRQ-9 receivers were sent to Second Battalion 1st Marines for test and evaluation. The small radios received favorable comments from the evaluators.
3. A Division CEO team inspected personnel training and records of the regiment and Battalion communication sections. Training was satisfactory throughout the Regiment and only minor discrepancies were found in the records.
4. The Division CEO, Col E. P. Claude, made a staff visit to the Regimental communication sections.
5. A Division Engineer team inspected and found Regimental engineer equipment and records in good shape.
6. An embarkation inspection by Division was held and the inspection report stated the communication embarkation boxes and records were worthy of note.

B. Radio

1. The Regimental Radio Chief, SSgt J. R. Nelson, submitted a training tip on increasing the life of battery BA-386 by timely rotation.
2. On 9 December Regiment entered the secure voice net (KY-8) with the 1st Marine Division.
3. First Battalion and Second Battalion call signs were changed to "Annunciate" and "Contrive" respectively.

C. Wire. The Regimental wire section with wire teams from 1st Battalion 11th Marines, 2nd Battalion 12th Marines, and 9th Marines installed a 40 pair 2 mile cable along highway 1C, to improve telephone communications with Division and other units.

2. EQUIPMENT:

A. Equipment on deadline of a Combat Essential Nature

(1) AN/PRC-25	(1) PP-3240	(1) KY-8
(1) AN/PRC-41	(2) MK-456	(8) PU-278
(2) AN/MRC-83	(2) AN/TCC-11(a)V	

DECLASSIFIED

B. Equipment on order of a Combat Essential Nature

(3) PU-278	(1) PU-565	(1) PU-587
(3) PU-348	(2) TD-101/AN/TRC-27	

DECLASSIFIED

5. PERSONNEL:

- A. Captain Lynch reported on 5 December to assume the duties of Battalion Communications Officer of 3rd Battalion 1st Marines.
- B. Sergeant P. T. Hoch reported on 2 December to assume the duties of Regimental Communications Center Chief.
- C. As of 31 December there are 86 Enlisted and 2 Officers in the Regimental Communications Section.

FILED W/ { ENCL 1 ENCL 2 DUP (follows C/Chron ac) See VI-  
RPT

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VII. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal T&OR operations during the month of December. No unusual problems were encountered. The 1st Marines FSCC did not displace during the month of December.

Enclosure:

(1) Staff Journal (follows c/Chron as Sec VII)

## SECTION VIII AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

### 1. General

a. Close Air Support. Use of fixed wing close air support by the 1st Marines during December was virtually the same as in November. 18 missions were requested; 11 were flown; 2 were FAC controlled, both by 2/1. An obvious factor in this low usage was the large number of days of poor weather.

b. Helicopters. Helicopter activity increased during December, despite increased adverse weather. Of 172 missions requested, 141 were completed. Medevacs constituted the bulk of these missions with 90 completions. Because of the many rainy days and the accompanying deterioration in routes of supply, there was an increase in logistic missions with 27 being completed.

c. SPARROWHAWK. SPARROWHAWK was requested 5 times during December. The first of these required 34 minutes to complete. The other 4, however, required so much time as to be ineffective, with the last one being cancelled after 1 hour due to the alert helicopters being committed elsewhere. This problem was discussed in a letter (14/ELG/raw, dtd 26 Dec66) to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, with recommendation for expediting reaction and insertion.

d. Personnel. The aviator assignment status remained the same as at the end of November with 3/1 assigned only one aviator. Due to this shortage, switching of aviator assets becomes necessary during periods of overlapping commitments such as Rough Rider and Cold Eagle.



2. Air Support Summary.

a. Helicopter	Requested	Completed
1) Troop lift.....	9	5
2) Logistic.....	37	27
3) Admin.....	7	3
4) Recon.....	8	6
5) Medevac.....	98	90
6) Psyops.....	5	3
7) SPARROWHAWK.....	6	5
8) Other.....	2	2
Totals.....	172	141

b. <u>Fixed Wing.</u>	Requested	Completed
1) Tactical Air.....	18	11
2) Flareship.....	10	7
3) TP-10.....	0	0
Totals.....	28	18

3. Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with operational SOP.

Enclosure:

- 1) Detailed Chronology

DAILY LOG C. R. 000-007

- 01 2 medevacs.
- 02 SPARROW launched to BT 980698 in support of 2/1. 2 medevacs.
- 03 No air activity due to weather.
- 04 6 medevacs. 1 flareship for 3/1.
- 05 SPARROW launched in support of 2/1's securing downed helicopter via BT 048643. Lift completed in 1 hour and 20 minutes. Holo lifted out 4 hours later. 5 medevacs.
- 06 Major General MITCHELL visited 1st Marines CP with Mr. John E. Davis, Commander of American Legion, subsequently visiting County Fair in 1/1's area. Medevacs holo downed via BT 005579 by enemy fire. 1 CAS mission in conjunction with continuation of medevac. 3 medevacs. 1 flareship for 3/1.
- 07 Second holo downed during efforts to extract holo downed on 6 Dec 66. 2 CAS mission in support of that unsuccessful extraction. 2 medevacs.
- 08 2 CAS missions in support of successful extraction of holo downed on 6 Dec 66. Second holo not salvageable. 6 medevacs.
- 09 Air Force aircraft downed at approx BT 075695. Crew picked up by SAR holo and aircraft not salvageable. Major General MITCHELL visited 1st Marines CP. Emergency resupply for 1/1 cancelled after holo encountered heavy resistance. 3 medevacs.
- 10 2 CAS missions for 1/1. 2 medevacs. 1 flareship for 3/1.
- 11 Lt. Gen. Walt visited 1st Marines CP. 2 medevacs.
- 12 Major General MITCHELL visited 2/1. Air Force C-117 (Spooky 1-1) fired on sampans at BT 035635 - controlled by Air Force AO (Lopez 27) - without clearance or knowledge by any unit in 1st Marines. Protest forwarded by telecon via DIAIR. 2 medevacs.

- 13 5 medevacs. 1 emergency resupply for 2/1.
- 14 SPARROWHawk launched in support of 2/1. Mission required 2 hours and 30 minutes to complete. 2 CAS missions in support of SPARROWHawk. 3 medevacs.
- 15 SPARROWHawk launched for 3/1. 2 CAS missions in support of insertion which required 1 hour and 5 minutes to complete. 1 flareship for 2/1. 3 medevacs.
- 16 3 medevacs
- 17 5 medevacs
- 18 2 CAS missions in support of medevac for 2/1. 4 medevacs.
- 19 4 medevacs
- 20 1 CAS mission in support of medevac for 1/1. 4 medevacs.
- 21 SPARROWHawk requested by 1/1 required 2 hours and 10 minutes to complete due to aircraft being committed to SPARROWHawk for 2/5. SPARROWHawk requested by 2/1 cancelled after 1 hour due to aircraft commitments to 2/5 and 1/1. 1 CAS mission in support of 1/1's SPARROWHawk. 3 medevacs. 1 emergency resupply for 1/1.
- 22 1 flareship for 1/1. 3 medevacs.
- 23 1 medevac
- 24 No air activity due to weather.
- 25 1 medevac.
- 26 Maj Gen Dickerson visited 1st Marines Co with Maj. Albert Thomas (D - Texas). 3 medevacs.
- 27 Brig. Gen Owens visited 1st Marines Co. 1 flareship for 2/1. 3 medevacs.
- 28 3 medevacs
- 29 2 medevacs
- 30 3 CAS missions in 1/1's area. 5 medevacs.
- 31 Only air activity a resupply for 1/1.

SECTION IX MEDICAL/DENTAL

MEDICAL

1. Medical Care Provided:

- (a) Approximately 210 patients were seen in the R.A.S. during the month of December.
- (b) 08 cases of urethritis were treated in Hq. Co.
- (c) No mass casualty situations were encountered.
- (d) 118 immunizations were given. All Hq. Co. personnel appear to be current in this respect.

2. Sanitation:

- (a) Within the month of December the new mess hall facilities became available. This plus the construction of new head facilities has resulted in a major improvement in camp sanitation.

3. MedCap:

- (a) Improvement in MedCap program has been noticed. This is due to the new program of Hamlet visitation.
- (b) 3,306 patients were treated under MedCap during the month of December.
- (c) 93 patients were treated under DentCap during the month of December.

4. Medical Trends:

- (a) No trends presented themselves during December with the exception of the increased incidence of immersion foot in all of the three line battalions.

Dental

- a. All battalions have a dental officer who sees between 10-15 patients daily. Approximately 10 patients are seen in the regiment dental office daily.

## SECTION II - CIVIL AFFAIRS

### 1. Significant Events

a. At the beginning of the month a joint ISAC - RF unit involving about seven (7) Marines and seven (7) Vietnamese from the 59th RF Battalion was established in DUONG SON (2) for purposes of increasing security for the 1st Marines CP. Since the establishment, relations have improved with the villagers, the joint unit is well accepted, and no Viet Cong activity has been evident in the hamlet.

b. On 10 December the 1st Marines RDC Information Program was initiated by a lecture to the officers and Senior NCO's of the 2nd Battalion by Malcolm WILKESON/Gary WILLIAMS, Assistant Advisors to AD Cadre for QUANG NAM Province.

c. Throughout the month Civil Affairs indoctrination periods were conducted by Civil Affairs personnel for all new arrivals of the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

d. On 13 December clearance procedures were initiated for future employment of seven (7) local Vietnamese as laborers within the 1st Marines CP.

e. On 17 December a formal briefing was attended by the Civil Affairs officer in JMWOC DA Special Zone Headquarters, H I A, concerning the H I A G I RVN Campaign concerned with the pacification of the national priority area of I Corps.

f. On 20 December Major SAC, H I A District Chief, conceived a plan to relocate 200 families from L. C. G (1) to the H I A (3) area, in order to facilitate G I RVN operations in that area.

g. On 21 December final plans were made concerning the completion of the H I A Self-Help School Project, the supplying of text books, and assignment of teachers.

h. On 23 December it was noticed that no one in CH I A hamlet showed up for previously announced DUTCH.

i. On 23-23 December, Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, received expressions of Christmas greetings from several delegations of local Vietnamese civilians and military officials.

j. VC 50 anniversary celebration propaganda was evident in post local areas on 25/26 December.

k. On 26 December, the direct support of "H" Company, with Segmental Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations Support, commenced with a MEDCAP/ISY OAS reinforced patrol to B. DANG hamlet.

l. On 28 December coordination was personally effected between Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, and Commanding Officer, JUSG DA Special Zone, concerning the 1967 RVN Pacification objectives and USAC/ RVN operational concepts.

m. Liaison was made with the DREW BAC District Chief for purposes of 1st Marines sponsorship of a Self-Help School project in VIAN PHUOC Village.

## 2. Relating Information

a. Closer integration of Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations was effected this past month. Of particular note was the initiation of a joint Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations campaign in the BOU LAI - THA H TUNG Village area, presently in the TAOB of "H" Company, 2nd Battalion. The campaign will be continued in that area.

b. The forthcoming appointment of a single civilian to head all U.S. Agency support of Revolutionary Development/Pacification in each Province appears to be a major step in eliminating the existing confusion in responsibilities, missions implication, and coordination with regard to U.S. support. Much political jockeying is evident throughout the area in regard to this appointment.

c. The U.S. G. Campaign, in the National Priority area of I Corps, was conducted in a rather bold, highly publicized fashion. The operation was expensive, was geared to introduce/establish the 1967 U.S. G. Campaign of RVN Pacification and advertise the insertion of RDC teams into New Life Hamlets. Many political overtones were evident throughout the operation.

d. Information concerning the locations, or intended locations, of RDC teams in the 1st Marines TAOB is sketchy, inconsistent, and emanates from several different sources. Changes occur almost weekly, and it is evident that thorough, Province-level direction/coordination/planning for the Revolutionary Development Cadre is lacking. Reports concerning RDC effectiveness, capabilities, dedications, and direction are mixed, to say the least.

## 3. Supplies Distributed

a. To 1st Battalion. 500 School kits; 420 Christmas toy kits.

b. To 2nd Battalion. Seven (7) Rice cooking pots.

c. To 3rd Battalion. 3,000 pounds of rice.

d. 1st Battalion, 51st RVN Regiment. 740 School kits.

e. Phong Le Self-Help School Project. 2 Blackboards.

f. Liou Long Self-Help School Project: 19 constructed School desks; 12 bags of cement; 17 gallon of paint; 1 paint brush; 2 blackboards; 90 pounds of whitewash; 2 buckets of whitewash dye; and twelve (12) 2x4x14 foot boards.

g. Dien Ban District Headquarters. 15 Gardener kits; 9 Relocation kits; 5 carpenter kits.

h. Hoang Vang District Headquarters. 3 Blackboards.

4. EDCA Progress.

a. During the reporting period, 12,910 dental treatments and 93 dental treatments were administered as compared to 12,824 and 12 respectively for the previous month. The decrease in EDCA patients is primarily due to suspension of the rotating DS-TCA for 1½ weeks and the failure of people to show up for a previously announced DS-TCA in one instance.

b. Two (2) successful amelioplasties were performed on 12 year old boys by the 1st Battalion Surgeon on 9 and 26 December.

Enclosure

(1) Detailed Chronology

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

- 1 December - A representative of the 1st Marines S-3 Section attended a conference at QUANG NAM Province Headquarters, concerning pacification plans for the QUANG NAM Special Zone.
- 3 December - The CAC unit at BT 176639 initiated a MEDCAP Program.
- 4 December - DIEN BAN Sub-Sector Headquarters was visited to meet the new sub-sector Advisor, Major WIZELL, U.S. Army.
- 5 December - Gunnery Sergeant ROXBOTTOM, Sangloy Point, P. I., was assigned to 1st Marines for 30 days temporary duty in connection with S-5 functions. He has been further assigned to the 1st Battalion S-5 for duty.
- 6 December - Liaison visits were made to the USAID Advisor and Sector Advisor in HOI AN.
- 8 December - Contact was made with Mr. DUT, USAID Schools advisor to Province, concerning programming of two (2) teachers for the DIEN BAN Self Help School project.
- 9 December - Coordination was made with Province JUSPAC representative, Mr. Robert KELLEY, with regard to a Troop Information Program for the entire 1st Marines.
- 10 December - Mr. Malcolm WILKERSON, Assistant Province USAID Advisor to RDC, initiated the 1st Marines RDC Information Program with a talk to the officers and senior NCO's of the 2nd Battalion.
- 11 December - A liaison visit was conducted by the Civil Affairs Officer with the DIEN BAN Sub-Sector Advisor concerning the construction by the Vietnamese of a refugee camp at about BT 076554. Site was visited and layout of individual hut locations had begun.
- 12 December - Mr. NGU, HOA THAI Chief, visited the CAO on two (2) separate occasions to report on Viet Cong activity in his village.
- 13 December - The Civil Affairs Officer visited the Industrial Relations Office in DANANG this morning to coordinate screening of potential civilian laborers for the Regimental CP.
- 14 December - Liaison visits were made to District Headquarters at DIEN BAN and HON THANG, QUANG NAM Sector at HOI AN, and the 51st ARVN Regiment. Plans for the forthcoming six (6) battalion operation in the old NGU HANH SON Phase I Campaign Area was the major item of discussion.

E. CLOSURE (1)



- 15 December - LHO representatives came to the 1st Marines CP and processed 18 local Vietnamese applicants for jobs within the 1st Marines CP.
- 16 December - The Civil Affairs Officer visited Hoi VanG District Headquarters to discuss the previous day's meeting between the Marines of 3rd Battalion and the local civilians and monks of the Marble Mountain area.
- 17 December - The Civil Affairs Officer and Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, attended a briefing by Colonel MUE, 1st Marine Division, concerning the kick-off operation for the 1967 HUNG HUNG Campaign.
- 18 December - A liaison visit was made to Hoi VanG District Headquarters to discuss people desiring to move from the AM THUC area due to an operation in the vicinity.
- 19 December - Colonel MUE, 1st Marine Division G-5, visited the 1st Marines CP and was accompanied on a visit to KEM DE (3) by a representative of the S-5.
- 20 December - Mr. Bill CACK, USAID Agricultural Representative to Province, reported that a Farmers Cooperative Fertilizer Agent will be established in the KEM DE market place. It was also learned that 200 families will be relocated from L. BO C (1) to vicinity of KEM DE (3).
- 22 December - A delegation of about 100 villagers from DUNG SUT (2) were guided and assisted in the refurbishing of their family gravesites within the 1st Marines perimeter.
- 23 December - S-2 Officer, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, volunteered his services to teach English to nine (9) Vietnamese School teachers in Hoi NONG village.
- 24 December - A visit was made to the Market of Hoi GING with the 1st Marine Division G-5 to coordinate the forthcoming visit of Lieutenant General ANGLA.
- 25 December - A delegation of civilians from HOI NONG headed by Mr. Van, Deputy Province Chief, visited the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, and extended their Christmas regards.
- 26 December - The Hoi GING I Campaign was extended to 29 December. The CP area was visited by representatives of the S-5 Section.
- 27 December - An "H" Company reviving REDCOM control to H. DO GONG supported by the 1st Marine S-5 Section.

28 December - Civil Affairs Officer attended meeting of Elders from HOA LAM Village held at the 2nd Battalion, 12th Airborne C. GVN Representatives were present and explained GVN programs and met with the Elders to discuss local problems.

29 December - A visit was made to Captain WOLFEYTON, Advisor to 1st Battalion, 51st AVN Regiment, to coordinate visit of Lieutenant General ARULK to the hamlet of HUE GING (1).

30 December - 1st Battalion, 11th Airborne, conducted their first English language class for nine (9) teachers of HOA HUEOC Village at the HUEOC School.

31 December - A visit was conducted by the Civil Affairs Officer to Captain HUEG, DLEM B. District Chief, to coordinate concerning the 1st Airborne sponsorship of a Self-help School project in HUEOC Village.

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Extensive hand distribution of leaflets by recon patrols has been emphasized this past month. This type of personal approach to Psychological operations is anticipated to be more effective because of the better demonstration of sincerity and personal interest of U.S. Marines. A total of over 70,000 leaflets, newspapers, and pamphlets were hand distributed throughout various hamlets, market places, and strategic locations by 2d Battalion patrols for the month.

2. Leading up to and including Christmas, and simultaneously during the the HUNG MUN C I Campaign, a noticeable increased effort was made by the Viet Cong propagandists through leaflets distribution and display of FL flags.

It appeared that any tangible effect upon Marins from this Viet Cong propaganda is nonexistent. Their propaganda is rather poorly worded, borders on sensationalism, and is not seriously assimilated by our relatively well educated/infantry Marins. Their efforts; however, do make evident their ability to be "over present" in a "secure" area, and is a constant reminder that a certain degree of assistance is always received from some of the people.

3. The back-pack speaker (2-30) pound loads, improvised by Regiment, was utilized this past month on several occasions. It was used on platoon sized patrols and was easily shifted from one location to another by vehicle in order to exploit situations. It again reaffirms the fact that speakers, organic to Battalions, can provide a useful and necessary tool.

4. VIET CONG Scouts continued to be utilized for purposes of conversing with Viet Cong and other local villagers. Their ability to emulate the HUNG MUN program's "living examples" is one of their greatest assets. County Fairs, moving patrols, and local speaker broadcast provide ample occasions for their use.

5. Direct Support is being furnished "H" Company, from the Regimental S-5 Section, in order to gain better access to the people of HUNG MUN and THUAN THUNG Villages, and help to establish a better relationship with the people of this relatively "hostile" area. Speaker support, leaflets support, DCP support, and an adviser from the S-5 Section has been furnished.

6. The 1st Marine Troop Indoctrination Program continued with a talk by Robert BILLY, JUSKO representative to Province, to Company "D" personnel of the 1st Battalion. Mr. BILLY will be programed to talk to as many Marins of the Regiment as possible. Speaking to every Marins concerning conduct in the field as regards Vietnamese civilians, will be a major accomplishment in formation of a better relationship with the rural people.

Enclosure (1)

Detailed Chronology of Events

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

1 Dec. The following leaflets were distributed to the indicated Battalions:

1st Battalion

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
226-66	50,000
228-66	40,000
168-66	40,000
SP-893	6,000
10-65	20,000
94-66	20,000

2d Battalion

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
168-66	20,000
136-66	20,000
130-66	40,000
SP-893	6,000
34-65	20,000
10-65	20,000

3d Battalion

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
228-66	20,000
168-66	40,000
136-66	40,000
141-66	20,000
130-66	40,000
SP-953	40,000
SP-893	6,000
10-65	20,000
34-65	60,000

- 1 Dec. A 2-hour ground loudspeaker broadcast was made utilizing the Regimental Psychological Warfare loudspeakers. This broadcast was made in support of an "H" Company County Fair.
- 1 Dec. A 1-hour ground loudspeaker broadcast was made utilizing the Regimental Psychological Warfare loudspeakers. This broadcast was made to gather the inhabitants of DOG SOI (2) (LT 992678) to observe a flame Tank burn back brush from the defensive perimeter. An explanation of our intent and the capabilities and uses of the flame Tank was made to avert panic and misunderstanding.
- 2 Dec. A 2-hour ground loudspeaker broadcast was made, utilizing the Regimental Psychological Warfare loudspeakers. This broadcast was made in support of a sweep operation conducted by joint ARVN/ Marine forces in the hamlet of Phong Lo (1) (LT 995698).
- 3 Dec. Received 840 Calendars were received from the 1st Marine Division C-5.
- 4 Dec. Received the following leaflets from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company:
 

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
133-66	100,000
180-66	60,000
104-66	20,000
- 6 Dec. Delivered 200 magazines and 20,000 Newspapers to 1st and 2nd Battalion.
- 8 Dec. Delivered the following 200 magazines and 20,000 Newspapers to 1st and 2nd Battalions.
- 11 Dec. Delivered 10,000 of leaflet S P 104-66 to 3d Battalion.
- 12 Dec. Delivered 1,000 of leaflet SP 893 to 2d Battalion and made coordination with 2d Battalions Psychological Warfare Company.
- 17 Dec. Received 20,000 of Special Leaflets number 244-141067 from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 20 Dec. Delivered 1,000 Sanitation Leaflets to the 2nd Battalion IDCAP located at BT 215967.

20 Dec. Received the following leaflet from 244th Psychological Warfare Company:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
244 (D) 1-67	100,000
244 (D) 2-67	100,000
244 (D) 3-67	100,000
244 (D) 4-67	100,000
244 (D) 5-67	100,000
244 (D) 6-67	100,000
244 (D) 7-67	100,000
244 (D) 8-67	1000,000
244 (D) 9-67	100,000
244 (D) 10-67	100,000
244 (D) 11-67	100,000

23 Dec. The Regimental Psychological Warfare Speaker Capability was increased by the Construction of a back-pack speaker unit.

23 Dec. The newly constructed back-pack speaker unit was delivered to "H" Company. Personnel received schooling on Psychological Warfare themes and various methods of delivery. These Marines were schooled in the operation of the speaker unit to enable the company flexibility in its employment.

25 Dec. 1,000 magazines, 500 comic books, 2,000 of leaflet SP 893, 1,000 of leaflet 174-66, and 2,000 of leaflet 141-66 were delivered to all three Battalions in the 1st Marine Regiment.

26 Dec. The Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer attended the Monthly Psychological Warfare Conference at III M.F.

26 Dec. The Regimental Psychological Warfare Loudspeaker team assisted a Patrol from "H" Company by providing a loudspeaker broadcast.

27 Dec. Received 60,000 newspapers from 1st Marine Division.

30 Dec. The Psychological Warfare Officer made coordination with Province COMUSMACV Representatives and DEDS and District Chief concerning County Fair support.

31 Dec. Delivered 20,000 Newspaper to 1st and 2nd Battalions.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 SECTION, FIRST BATTALION

## PLACE

DAMNG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

010001H JUL 66

## TO (Date and hour)

012400H JUL 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0907		1	010730H	FM 1/1 At 010730H, CO D, 1st combat patrol operating with tanks, vic BT 076626, RGV. Incoming sniper fire, 1 or 2 rds, from 1 VC, vic BT 073625, VC was challenged but failed to halt. Patrol vic BT 066621 by then. Opened fire on VC vic BT 066626, VC shot and killed, age approx 30 years old with no ID card. 2 VCS from sniper but none RVN. S I T 3		
0925		2	010600H	FM 1/1 At 010600H, CO D, 1st combat patrol vic BT 066621, apprehended 5 VCS males, all moving towards house before day light. All ID cards looked altered. Ages 61, 29, 25, 20, 11, VCS FWD TO BN CP for processing. S I T 4		
1035		3	011000H	FM 1/1 At 011000H, CO D, 1st combat patrol vic BT 098620, apprehended 1 VCS running in rice paddy, from where RVN forces were searching. Age 18-20 with no ID card, VCS FWD TO BN CP for processing. S I T 5		
1000		4	011000H	FM SENATOR 4 TO BATTAL 3 Senator 4 informed 3/1 that 1 Co will be helio-lifted at 0800, 2 DEC 66, from LZ Ostrich, Maj Loughery told Capt Smith of this. S I T 6		
1100		5	010941H	FM 2/1 F and recvd 10 rds S/A rtd 50 rds S/A, 3 60.1 mortars rounds. rec searched apprehended 1 VCS. VCS to BN CP. S I T 6		
		6	011445H	FM 9TH BATTAL 3 Informed Bn 1 Co will be helio lifted tomorrow morning. Fine and details to follow. S		
1815		7	011630H	FM 3/1 App 3 VCS, Fwd to BN CP, another VCS attempted to run, and was KIA, he was turned in by the villagers at 011230H. S I T 27		
1915		8	011630H	FM 1/1 App 1 VCS with no ID card. VCS seemed to be reconning plat area, fwd to BN CP. S I T 29		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

B-3

See IV

1st Battalion B-3 Section

See 66

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by, releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

010001H DEC CONT

012400H JED COMIT

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

3-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

DaNang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

020001H NOV 66

## TO (Date and hour)

022400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL RECEIVED		
0420		1	020255H	Pl. B-101 At 020255 Co C 1st blocking force vic BT 007574, while moving to blocking position detected enemy movement across river. Patrol called in 81 mm mortar mission apparently 2 short rds hit (tree burst) resulting in 1 KIA. Seriously, 4 others WIA but minor. Red flag completed for 5 USMC WIA's. Unit continued blocking position investigation being conducted on short rds.	S-1-L	
0820		2	020800H	Pl. B-101 1st ICB interrogation of 5 VCS apprehended 010000 by Co D vic BT 063621. All confirmed as VCS.	S-1-L	
0840		3	020800H	Pl. B-101 Co-1 1st block apprehended 4 VCS. VCS fwd to Pl. C.	S-1-L	
0840		4	020820H	Pl. B-101 D-2 1st block observed 3 VC. Fired 50 rds S/A. 3 VC fell (3 VC KIA. 1 WIA) Unable to search area due to water barrier.	S-1-L	
0905		5	020730H	Pl. C-312 Co F sqd amb observed 1 VC. Fired 25 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-1-L	
0905		6	020915H	Pl. B-101 Bn S-2 scouts observed 3 VC. Fired 30 rds S/A. Searched area found 3 VC KIA.	S-1-L	
		7	021055H	BLADE TO 9TH MARINES All elements of Co I have departed La Ostrich. 9th Marines notified.	Sighted by VC	
1310		8	021100H	Pl. C-312 Co D rowd heavy S/A fire 2500 Co F 1st dis attached to assist. Co F assaulted flanks. VC broke contact. Searched area, apprehended 1 VCS. All fwd to Pl. C.	S-1-L	
1325		9	ForCon	C-312 Requested use of sparrow hawk on intelligence info. C-312 for use given by Blade 6. Pick up vic T 998644, to La vic BT 980508. Rein sqd sparrow hawk activated at 1327. Sparrow hawk in landing zone, at destination 13544.	S-1-L	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)  
020001H :OV 66

TO (Date and hour)  
022400Z JULY 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1410		10	021100H	A. BOUND Co D block force recvd S/A: 1 USMC A. returned S/A. arty mission fired searched area no results.		S-r-I.
1640		11	021100H	Fl. CUCK Flt combt patrol apprehended 7 VCS without ID Cards. Fwd to B. Co for interrogation.		S-i-T.
1700		12	021100H	A. C-BIRD Acting on intell rpt S. arrow Hawk activated by 2/1 units have cordoned area with units from Co H, Co G, Reet C and ART units. VC were observed and ran. They were rushed into the cordon. 1 VC attempted to escape was shot and KIA. 6 VCS apprehended fwd to Mac Vang District.		S-r-I.
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1st AIRBORNE

## PLACE

D. KANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

030001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

032400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2400			030001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1045	1045	1	031045H	BLADE 3 to DIV. Notified Division Onn GLEW will be postponed to a later date, at this time unknown.		Notific c Division
1115		2	031130H	Pl. 3/1 Co. L sod enbt ptl obs 1 VC flee from ptl. Warning shots were fired, w/3/1 VC fired upon and hit. VC fell. Search of area rev. 1 VC KIA (LACB)		S. I. I.
1315		3	030830H	Pl. 3/1 Co. L sod enbt ptl found 1 CHINCH. AT mine, mine was fwd to En Gr and destroyed.		S. I. I.
1620		4	031530H	Pl. 3/1 Co. L. plat enbt ptl vic BT 072622 revd 2 rds sniper fire from 1 VC approx 400 meters from westerly direction. Ptl returned 10 rds S/A, VC fire ceased. Ptl searched area apprehended 1 female VCS. L. left shoulder. VCS fwd to En Gr.		S. I. I.
2050		5	031900H	Pl. 3/1 Co. L interpreter say VC yelling into hamlet located vic BT 064634 telling people to get into their shelters to expect possible attack. Approx 30 minutes later revd 500 rds from VC vic BT 073634. Co. L. called Arty Illum, returned S/A, 1-79 and approx 12 rds 60mm fire. Ptl issued-uled to exploit these areas during opn.		S. I. I.
2140		6	032030H	Pl. 3/1 Co. L 2d plat perimeter vic BT 086698 obs 1 VC near wire east of perimeter vic BT 087698. plat fired approx 50 rds S/A VC staggered back into treeline to east. Sounds were heard vic of tree line at same time a light was observed vic BT 087696. plat requested Illum. Peg on observation, plat will check area at first light.		S. I. I.
2400			032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

Dolan, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

040001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

042400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001				JOURNAL CLOSED		
0020		1	032335H	P. C-BLRD Sqd patrol member detonated a mine resulting of 3 USMC KIA. 1 led evac at 040700H.	S-I-I	
1115		2	040740H	P. C-BLRD At 040740H, Co F sqd amb at 003611 observed 7 VC entering hamlet at 096612. 5 of VC had wps. VC alert sounded (Drums) and VC tilted towards westerly direction. Amb opened fire with s/a, arty mission called in. Patrol searched area, found 3 VC KIA (CONF). No wps were found.	S-I-I	
1200		3	040900H	P. C-BLRD At 040900H, Co F plt amb patrol searching area of arty mission. recvd 40 rds s/a. Patrol ret'd fire and assaulted VC position. Found blood pools and cigarette lighter inscribed "403" 1 VC KIA (FACS).	S-I-I	
1205		4	040930H	P. C-BLRD Co F sqd combat patrol in pursuit of VC detonated 3 mines; resulting in 3 KIA, (2) were led evac.	S-I-I	
1210		5	041035H	P. C-BLRD At 041035H, Co F Plt observed 8 VC running; dispatched sqd to intercept. Sqd opened fire killing 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S-I-I	
1315		6	041020H	P. C-BLRD At 041020H, Co F sqd patrol set off rigged trap with trip wire. 1 USMC KIA not serious, treated at aid station (Mortier).	S-I-I	
1510		7	041030H	P. C-BLRD At 041030H, Co F plt amb patrol recvd 15 rds s/a cal fire. Returned 4 i-79 rds and (2) 3.5 rds and 30 s/a rds. Patrol called for rain, searched area with no results.	S-I-I	
1400		8	041400H	P. C-UG At 041400H, Co F IIT Team interrogation of 7 VGS recommended on 2 Dec 1100H by Co F. Results of interrog. found 1 VC (CONF), 3 RUS remaining 3 released by IIT Team.	S-I-I	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H DEC 66	042100H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1545		9	041320H	FR. CHUCK At 041320H, Co 3 plt combat patrol vic W2-026667 discovered 8 VCS in one house found bundle of papers in 81 mm casing in roof of house (1) homemade pistol and 2 tons of rice found. 8 VCS apprehended and fwd to Dien Ban District.		S-T-T
1855		10	041855H	FORCON Blade notified found to get a PAC Team to Chuck forward at first light.		Notified Chuck
2045		11	041800H	CHUCK Rcvd heavy volume S/A fire. Retd 36 L-79, (3) 3.5, 2,500 rds S/A, VC broke contact plat remains in position.		S-T-T
2045		12	042005H	FR. C-BIRD Rcvd 1 stray rd from unk location 1 USMC KIA, 1nd vac-DOA.		S-T-T
2320		13	042020H	A. BOUND also rcvd 3 gren and 50 rds S/A 4 USMC KIA, ret'd S/A, reactionary force sent out, VC broke contact searched area, found blood trail, 1 VC KIA (prob). 1nd vac completed. JO. TAIL CLOSING		S-T-T

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST BRIMES

PLACE

DL NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

052400H Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			050001H	JOURNAL RECEIVED		
05845		1	05 0545H	FM BLADE 3 TO 2/1 1/1 notified BLADE 3 that ALTRACS were leaving CO C Area will return back to CI on same route as went out 2/1 was notified that ALTRACS would be coming through their area.	Sighted by WO	
1200		2	050945H	FM 1/1 1st AIT ALTRAC hit mine, 4 USMC KIA Then rec'd S/A fire, reaction sqd sent.	S. I. T.	
1155		3	ForCon	BLADE 3 Helo down at 1140 SEPARATION BLANK initiated from 3/1 on ground at 1230H	Notified 3/1 and BLADE 6	
1330		4	ForCon	WISLERWOOD, Notified by Div ROUGH RIDER is secured. Bn w/BLADE EAGLE notified.	Notified BLADE 3	
1340		5	051105H	FM 3/1 Plat rptl rec'd 50 rds S/A fire and 1 L-79 rd. Returned fire w/ S/A, reaction sqd sent to area, app 2 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn Cr.	S. I. T.	
140		6	051400H	FM 1/1 Co D plat rec'd 4 rds S/A fr 2 VC Returned S/A pursued enemy could not regain contact. 1 USMC KIA.	S. I. T.	
150		7	051410H	FM 1/1 Plat rptl found 105 rd rigged as a mine, blew in place.	S. I. T.	
1527		8	051340H	FM 2/1 Pl sec post rec'd 6 rds S/A fire, returned 250 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fell, unable to search area due to water barrier.	S. I. T.	
1615		9	051540H	FM 1/1 Co D block pos obs 6 VC flee block force. Tanks fired 6 rds 90mm Ht. 3 VC KIA (Prob). Force remained in position.	S. I. T.	
1700		10	051530H	FM 3/1 Co L plat member detonated a gren rigged as mine. 2 USMC KIA, indevic at 1600H.	S. I. T.	
1715		11	ForCon	BLADE 3. Permission given to 1/1 to enter 3/1 TACR at 63 grid line. Notified persons concerned.	Notified 1/1 and 3/1.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	
-------	--

FROM (Date and hour)

05 Dec 66 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

05 Dec 66 Cont'd

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

060001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

062400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0070		1	060630H	FM BOUND Co C apprehended 3 VCS fleeing area VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-R-IW	
0700		2	060630H	FM C-BIRD Co F plt rcvd S/A fire from 3 VC Retd S/A and arty mission searched area apprehended 3 VCS. Found 2 VC KIA, 1 VCC WIA, 1 L-14 rifle, 4 mag, 1 pancho and 1 slector and 1 m-26 gren.	S-R-IW	
1120		3	051600H	FM C-BIRD Co F found 3 VC KIA with GS results of sparrow hawk fire fight.	S-R-IW	
1120		4	051930H	FM C-BIRD Co F plt ppb apprehended 1 VC VC fwd to BN CP.	S-R-IW	
1220		5	By Helo	Maj Gen NICKERSON, and Lt Col DAVIS of American Legion arrived.	Notified Div	
1300		6	061056H	FM C-BIRD Sqd observed 6 VC across River fired S/A observed 3 VC fall, unable to search area due to water barrier.	S-R-IW	
1330		7	By Helo	Maj Gen NICKERSON and Cmdr DAVIS of American Legion Departed.	Notified Div	
0615		8	061435H	FM CHUCK At 061435H, Co L sqd cmt patrol rcvd 150 rds w/1 from 3 VC and 1 L-79 rd. patrol ret'd fire with S/A and searched area with neg results. 1 USMC KIA Reddyvac.	S-R-IW	
0617		9	061730H	Blade 3 notified of downed helo vic AT 1/1 called to send troops. Co C troops providing sec for Helo.	WO notified.	
0616		10	061424H	FM BOUND Co C plt search force rcvd heavy sniper fire. Retd fire with S/A, arty mission and 81 mm mortars. Also rcvd 1 rifle gren; resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Reddyvac called for 5 USMC WIA and 1 USMC KIA. Maneuver element pursued VC, VC broke contact. LZ prepared for Reddyvac chopper. Chopper was downed. Airstrike called, flare ship on station. Additional Reddyvac Completed. Sec for helo provided by rein plt and ontos.	S-R-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

062400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
061915		12	061500H	Pl C-BIRD Co H plt combat patrol, observed 2 VC 1 with rifle. VC taken under fire. 1 VC KIA (prob) the other escaped. Patrol attempted to cross river 2 USMC swept under by current. 1 pulled out and MedEvac completed. USMC LIA search of river no results, search to continue at first light.	S-I-I/I
061915		13	061530H	Pl C-BIRD Co H sqd combat patrol observed 9 VC with rifles. VC taken under fire with S/A and arty mission. 2 VC hit by S/A then VC moved to AT 994635. Unable to search area due to river barrier. 2 VC KIA (Prob).	S-I-I/I
061930		14	061540H	Pl C-BIRD Co F plt combat patrol dispatched to search area of Co H contact 061530H. During search VC seen running from patrol. Patrol fired at VC, 1 VC KIA (Conf). No win found.	S-I-I/I
2100		15	061830H	Pl C-BIRD Co H sqd combat patrol, reacting on intell rpt searched area AT 976665. Rcvd 40 rds sniper fire, 1 VC ran attempted to hide but apprehended and fwd to RUC CI.	S-I-I/I
2105		17	061600H	Pl C-BIRD At 061600H, Co F plt combat patrol rcvd approx 40 rds S/A from vic BF 019612. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA, MedEvac called for and completed. Retd fire with 20 rds S/A, called 61 MM mortar mission. VC fire ceased area searched no results, VC broke contact.	S-I-I/I
2100		18	061940H	Pl BLADE At 061940H, 1st Mar Regt joint sec outpost in DOUNG SON (2), vic AT 996678, rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from unk number of vc. Arty illum mission called, outpost ret'd 30 rds S/A. Will search area at first light.	S-I-I/I
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

070001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

072400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			070001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
	0035	1	FonCon	Notified Co A 1st Eng we need extra personnel to blow duds of NGF.	Will return call	
0045		2	FonCon	3/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-26 interim rpt 060600H to 062400H.	S I I/I	
0055		3	FonCon	2/1 Notified 2/1 Eng will supply additional personnel. They will contact BLADE in the morning and we will coordinate with BN.	Notified 2/1	
0410		4	070225H	Fm 3/1 Rcvd 50 rds S/A and 2 Gren. Returned 10 rds S/A and 1 Gren. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 1 blood trail, 2 bag, assorted papers and 1 CHICOM gren.	S I I/I	
0700		5	FonCon	Fm 1/1 Capt. KINGSLES notified BLADE 3 Opn TRINIDAD crossed LOD and commenced S&D opns at 0630H.	S I I/I Notified 3	
0830		6	070815H	Fm 1/1 Co B plat app 9 VCS, VCS fwd to BN CP.	S I I/I	
1105		7	071035H	Fm 1/1 Co C plat sed force for downed helo rcvd 6-12 rds sniper fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Called in Arty mission with no results, medevac called for 1 USMC KIA.	S I I/I	
1105		8	070925H	Fm 1/1 Opn TRINIDAD AMTRACS operating with Co B rcvd 3 rds Sniper Fire. AMTRAC personnel obs 3 VC in tree line. Returned 30 rds S/A fire obs 1 VC fall. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S I I/I	
071121		9	071020H	Fm 2/1 Co H plat cmbt ptl vic BT 003645 spotted 3 VN <del>KHICKOK</del> farmers vic BT 007644 in Sarpan, KIT CARSON identified them as 1 local VC, they were taken under fire by M-60 LG. 1 body disappeared into water and 1 into tree line w/third VC. 1 VC KIA (Conf) 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S I I/I	
071410		10	071130H	Fm 1/1 Co B Opn TRINIDAD interrogation by ITF revealed 4 VCS, will fwd to BN CP.	S I I/I	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

07 DEC 66 Cont'd

## TO (Date and hour)

07 Dec 66 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		11	071400H	BLADE 3 rcvd call from ISLERWOOD that Gen WICKERSON and Senator STROM THURMOND (R S.C.) would visit the area of OFN TRINIDAD on 7 DEC 66.		Sighted by WO
1455		12	071455H	FM 9th Mar to BLADE 3 rcvd msg that 9th Mar chop OpCon Co 2 at 071455H		Sighted by WO
1530		13	071545H	FM 2/1 to BLADE 3 Rcvd call from 2/1 asking BLADE 3 to contact HOA VANG and see if villagers were granted permission to chop bamboo in CAI NE and YAI NE. HOA VANG was contacted and found out that villagers were given permission to cut bamboo in CAI NE (4), (5), (6) until 1700 07DEC 66. But not in YAI NE. 2/1 was contacted of this msg.		SIGHTED by WO
1440		14	071440H	Helo rcvd a/w fire in same vic of downed helo of 06 Dec 66, helo reported on fire, crew evacuated from helo because of fire. BOUND 6 was directed to helo site. Div was notified of this incident. CO's F, D, B were also directed to helo site to provide sec.		Sighted by WO
1620		15	071555H	OFN TRINIDAD terminated.		SIGHTED by WO
071730H		16	071656H	COUNTY FAIR 1-26 terminated		Sighted by WO
1800		17	FonCom	BLADE notified Div Co M has <del>XXX</del> BALD EAGLE LZ BUZZARD.		Notified 2/1
2050		18	071815H	FM 2/1 Obs 4 VC w/upns sad sent to area. VC ran into house. Arty mission called, direct hit on house, unable to search area due to water barrier. 4 VC KIA (prob)		S H I W
2130		19	071440H	FM 1/1 Helo w/maint crew landed vic of previous downed helo after LZ was sec by air strike. Second helo rcvd S/A fire and caught fire. Radios and wps removed, crew not injured. Air strikes continued.		S H I W
2400			072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, S-3 Section

## PLACE

Dallang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

080601H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

082400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0005		1	071745H	FM C-BIRD Co F plt blocking force rcvd S/A fire from 3 VC. Retd S/A and assaulted VC position, VC broke contact. 1 USMC KIA MedVac (071850H).		S-I-IW
0225		2	080600H	FM BOUND Co C while in S/D opn, rcvd 6-8 rds S/A. Co C ret'd 20-30 rds S/A, 81 L. arty mission called in. Upon checking area saw 1 VC fleeing, challenged but did not stop. Patrol opened up killing 1 VC with no ID Card or wps. OFN TRINIDAD II.		S-M-IW
0900		3	080845H	FM BOUND Co C S/D opn, called for airstrike on suspected enemy force by downed helo of 7 Dec. Made napalm strikes and rcvd sniper fire. Good coverage on target. Sniper fire stopped. Co S/D opn continues. OFN TRINIDAD.		S-M-IW
1110		4	081030H	FM BOUND Co B plt cnbt patrol while sweeping mangrove flushed 4 VC who jumped into water and started swimming towards island. Patrol challenged then opened fire. Killing 2 VC, other 2 escaped but 1 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol searching area.		S-M-IW
1330		5	081100H	FM C-BIRD Observed 3 VC with wps, requested arty mission, after mission 4 more VC ran from treeline. Arty requested 2 VC observed to fall. 2 VC KIA (Conf) 5 KIA (Prob). OFN TRINIDAD.		S-M-IW
1330		6	081045H	FM C-BIRD Observed 1 VC in boat, taken under fire. VC hit fell into water. Searched area VC never came up.		S-M-IW
		7	082457H	FM BLADE Frag Order 358-66 OFN TRINIDAD.		S-M-IW
1400		8	081213H	FM BOUND Found 1 Rocket red with 7 rockets destroyed in place.		
		9		FM BLADE Change to Frag Order 358-66 OFN TRINIDAD.		S-I-IW
1655		10	081638H	FM BOUND Helo removed at 1625, completed at 1650. FICR or Helo rcvd 26 fire.		S-I-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H DEC 6

TO (Date and hour)

0824H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1655		10	081638H	FM BOUND Helo removed at 1625, completed at 1638. Pick up helo recd no fire.	S-I-I/I
1700		11	081700H	BLADE Notified Captain B. RAKER of Easter. Co K second plt has sec. Will rept at 1300 9 DEC 66. CPN TRINIDAD.	S-I-I/I
		12	081800H	BLADE Notified Division Co I has Bold Eagle. Mike designator 606 LZ Ostruch.	S-I-I/I
1905		13	081750H, RECD S/A (1) R, 1 VC S/A. RETD S/A, 1-79 C-BTRD	81 M ITSETON. VC FIRE CEASED. LT RETAINED BLOCKING FORCE.	S-I-I/I
1905		14	081730H	FM BOUND OBSERVED 1 VC IN FIELD & FT recd S/A fire. Retd S/A fire. 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S-I-I/I
		15	081915H	FM BOUND Co c sweep force observed several VC flee along river. VC taken under fire 6 VC KIA by body count.	S-I-I/I
		16	081715H	FM BOUND Co C sweep force observed 1 VC run from force. VC taken under fire, 1 VC KIA BY BODY COUNT.	S-I-I/I
		17	081800H	FM BOUND Co C sweep force, observed 6 VC KIA UNDER FIRE, BY BODY COUNT.	
		18	081730H	FM BOUND Co d sweep force recv helo S/A fire and 15 60 mm mortar rds. Elements of co d assaulted enemy position VC broke contact. 12 KIA 9 USMC MEDICALS.	
		19	081810H	FM CHUCK Co L sed recon patrol, 1 member of patrol tripped. He thouts he go up north. 1 USMC KIA.	S-I-I/I
2230		20	081920H	FM BOUND Co B sed combat patrol, recd Retd Recd S/L and anticipate. Taken ynder.	S-I-I/I
2230		21	081715H	FM BOUND At Co D search force, refidid close. recd 60 RDS. 100mm from 3 VC/ Re at Retd S/L and aty mission. results of non h. Christmas.	S-I-I/I
2230					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

08001H.D.C 66

0824 333 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
2230		22	C81955H,	1 SR IN W S CO S D CIBT PATROL RTLD TLE SJ' NOT ON THERE Retr end S'A fire pursued Rcvd again with S/A fired Pursued VC broke contact. 1 USIC KIA [REDACTED].C.	S-A-I/I
</					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

090001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

092400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			090001H	JOURNAL R OPENED		
090135		1	090135H	FM ISHERWOOD TO BLADE 3 BLADE FSCC rcvd call from ISHERWOOD FSCC of downed AirForce plane in vic of 3/1 TAOR. BLADE 3 WO contacted 3/1 they obs aircraft go down and hav seen one parachute, aircraft vic GS 0769, parachute vic of 060685. (Rein) sqds going to each location. LANDSHARK notified Helo enroute. ISHERWOOD notified of action taken. Pilot and crewman picked up at 090141H and 09142H. Aircraft identified as airforce F-4, sqd to provide sec for aircraft during night. Flare ship on station. Blade FSCC rcvd word, airforce contacted them, and reported no sec is required for aircraft. 3/1 was contacted b BLADE 3 WO and units will pull away from sec area.		Sighted by MO
090250		2	090250H	FM ISHERWOOD TO BLADE FSCC Blade FSCC rcvd call from ISHERWOOD stated sec would be needed on downed F-4, 3/1 was contacted concerning this change and (Rein) sqds are being dispatched to that area for sec around AF F-4.		Sighted by MO
0705		3	090700H	FM 1/1 Co C plnt fired 60mm mortars as prepfire 1 USIC KIA med evac compltd 0715H.	S M IW	
0730		4	090655H	FM 3/1 Marine tripped mine along trail, 1 USIC KIA med evac requested.	S M IW	
0815		5	090815H	FM 3/1 Notified BLADE 3 the downed AC had been found at 077682. DIV notified.	S M IW	
0830		6	090730H	FM 1/1 Obs 1 VC file from sweep force, opened fire. 1 VC KIA. TRINIDAD II	S M IW	
0600		7	090830H	SITREP # 3 Opn TRINIDAD II	S M IW	
0950		8	090830H	FM 1/1 Sweep force found 1 sniper force.	S M IW	
0950		9	090845H	FM 1/1 App 4 VC, VC fwd to Bn CP for inter	S M IW	
1015		10	090950H	FM 2/1 Co G obs 1 VC W/vpn, fired S/A and M-79, VC hit and fell did not search area due to river barrier.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

09 DEC 66 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

09 DEC 66 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1050		11	091000H	FM 1/1 APP 2 VC W/no ID card, will fwd to BN CP.		S M IV
1105		12	091015H	FM 1/1 App 2 VC W/no ID card, will fwd to BN CP.		S M IV
		13	091100H	FM 1/1 App 1 VC, interrogated by CIT will fwd to BN CP		S M IV
	091300	14	FonCom	BLADE 3 notified BOUND a group of newsmen and photographers were enroute to CO C CP. Someone to meet them at the road intersection	NOTIFIED	BCUT
1430		15	091025H	FM 1/1 At 091025H Co C sweep force vic BT 018604, as cordon closed, 5 VC were apprehended, no wps or documents found. VC held at Co C fwd CP.		S M IV
1500		16	091200H	FM 1/1 At 091200H Co D plat sweep force vic 007608 app 5 VC males ages 35-40, 1 female 15 yrs old who could speak english. Will fwd to CP for interrogation. 6VCC.		S M IV
1530		17	091515H	BLADE 3 notified Capt. DIXON, 9th Mar, that 1st Mar would keep plat 1/26 another day for opn.		S M IV
1550		18	091100H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force AT 005608 found 7 VCS females ages 25, VCS fwd to Bn CP. 7 VCS reclassified by ITT TM as VC.		S M IV
1530		19	091350H	FM 1/1 Co B plat clr ptl vic BT 180579 found gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Blew mine with C-4 explosives.		S M IV
1700		20	091500H	FM 3/1 Co K plat enbt ptl vic BT 100615 while conducting plat size sweep ov LAI NHEE (2) saw 1 VCS attempting to hide from ptl. VCS app Although he had ID card, will fwd VCS to CO fwd CP.		S M IV
1800		21	01430H	FM 1/1 CAC ptl app 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female questioned by ITT, both fwd to BN CP		S M IV
1845		22	091515H	FM 1/1 Rec 50 rds S/A fire fm est 4 VC, 2 USMC MIA nonevac rtd S/a M-79, Broke contact. S M IV		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

KAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

DaNang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

100001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

102400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	091740H	J. RYAN REPORTED FIRST MARINES Cpn TRINIDAD II Sitrep #6	S-i-I/I	
0600		2	100048H	Cpn TRINIDAD II Sitrep #7	S-i-I/I	
1015		3	100935H	FL CHUCK LVT hit mine approx 15 lbs. TNT, improvised to Chuck CP in armoured column, 2 USMC KIA. Security set medevac to Co K CP.	S-i-I/I	
1030		4	101045H	FW BOUND Co C observed 1 VC flee from force. Opened fire 1 VC KIA found mine booby trap booklet and assorted knickknacks documents.	S-i-I/I	
1130		5	101035H	FW BOUND Co B platoon patrol, found 1 platform, 1 shelter half, 2 raincoats, 1 yellow banner, food and 1 pair trousers. Destroyed platform and all gear to Bn S-2.	S-i-I/I	
1230		6	101230H	LEGISLATOR 6 and Senator Hollings will fly over 1/1's area this afternoon, 10 Dec 66 possibility to land approx 1300.	S-i-I/I	
1235		7	101235H	BLADE 3 rec'd word Rough Rider had passed Cp #3 3/1 informed to stand down at 1225H, from Rough Rider and 3rd Eagle alert.	S-i-I/I	
1345		8	101210H	FW BOUND Co C sweep force observed 81 ill Mortar and 106 mm fire during Co C sweep force. Secondary explosions heard and sighted at 009562, 011563 and 009567.	S-i-I/I	
1345		9	101155H	FW BOUND Co C sweep force searched house from which Marine aircraft rec'd sniper fire apprehended 2 female VCS, turned over to IS2 at BOUND (2nd) CP.	S-i-I/I	
1355		10	101215H	FW BOUND Co C sweep force discovered 2 shallow fresh grave sites which airstrike hit on 9 Dec 66. Graves were of 2 young VC males who died from burns and suffocation. 2 W: KIA (CONF).	S-i-I/I	
1400		11	100940H	FW BOUND Co C 3rd unit saw 6-8 people run into jungle pursue and saw 2 VCS females ages 25-34 no weapons found patrol found 2 urns of rice in house. Rice left to Diem		

(See reverse side for instructions)

San District Page No 5 174 to D. C.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received, by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)  
100001H DEC 66TO (Date and hour)  
102400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1440		12	101300H	FM BOLD Co D sweep force exchanged s/a fire with VC from trench line 992600 to 992607. Airstrike called in, 6 structures were destroyed, 2 secondary explosions sighted. AO spotted 5 VC KIA (1ROC).	S-I-TW	
1500		13	101400H	FM BOLD Co C/D sweep force spotted 5 VC structures and fortifications, at 980570. Airstrikes called in with good coverage. Two structures destroyed, three burning. 1 secondary explosion heard (possibly gas). Sweep force continues.	S-I-TW	
1545		14	101045H	FM BOLD Co D sweep force while moving through mangrove flushed 1 VC. VC shot and killed.	S-I-TW	
1630		15	101430H	FM BOLD Co C platoon sweep force seen 1 VC trying to escape patrol. Patrol opened fire killing the VC.	S-I-TW	
1700		16	101400H	FM CHECK Co K platoon patrol, in sweep of BLN DGHG apprehended 1 VCS 16 yrs old who indicated 3 VC hiding in rice paddies. 1 UAC AL from gren through by VL. Mission completed. Killed 5 VC apprehended 5 VC 2 of which AL and 2 VCS apprehended. 1 Garbine rifle, 2 L-26 frag gren, 3 chicom gren, 20 rds S/A ammo, 1 L-14 rifle 200 rds 1 bag.		
1721		17	101445H	FM C-BIRD Snd blocking force observed 2 VC friendly unit to west opened fire. 1 VCS AL by friendly. Non device.	S-I-TW	
1815		18	101530H	FM CHECK Co K platoon apprehended 1 VCS with warning device. VCS confirmed as VC by Kit Carson. VC fwd to BN Cr.	S-I-TW	
1815		19	101400H	FM CHECK Co K platoon patrol apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN Cr.	S-I-TW	
1815		20	101500H	FM CHECK Co K Snd saw 10 VC in trac line fired 50 rds s/a searched area apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN Cr.	S-I-TW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001L DEC 66	102400H DEC 66

[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST LARINGS	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H DEC 66	TO (Date and hour) 112400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			110001H	JOURNAL RECEIVED	
0001		1	101730H	FM 1/1 TO BLADE SITREP No. 10 ORN TRINIDAD II.	S IV
0615		2	110615H	FM 1/1 TO BLADE SITREP No. 11 ORN TRINIDAD II.	S I/I
	0700	3	110700H	CO I reported LVT hit mine at 053674. LVT started burning. Regt. F300 contacted Div F300 to see if any aircraft were on hand to offer assistance. Mine est at 100LBS. 360° sec set up by CO I. 2 MIA's were from LVT, 3 were from CO I. All 5 were redeved by other to Rear area Ch.	S I/I
1050		4	111050H	Gen WALT arrived at 1st Har Cr area to visit with Col. MURPHY.	S I/I
1130		5	111100H	FM 3/1 Co K during Co. size sweep of HURSE SLOC area discovered brief case containing documents, KITT CARSON Scouts identified gear as belonging to VC, gear will be fwd to FID Cr.	S I/I
1130		6	111120H	Co K operating with tanks, tank hit mine approx 30 lbs explosives. No casualties. crew will attempt to repair tank.	S I/I
1220		7	111115Z	FM 3/1 Co K std detonated unk type mine. 1 VC KIA redeved.	S I/I
1325		8	111245H	FM 3/1 Co K lat obs 5 VC in tre. line. Tank fired 50 (50 cal) rds. searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S I/I
		9	110530H	Sitrep No. 120H TRINIDAD II	S I/I
		10	080842Z	Frag O 358-566	passed to Bn's
		11	071456Z	Frag O 358-66	passed to Bn's
		12	071453Z	Frag O 358-66	passed to Bns
		13	071245Z	Frag O 358-66	passed to Bn's
		14	080345Z	Frag O 358-66	passed to Bns

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE  
DA MING, AVIN

FROM (Date and hour)  
11 DEC 68 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)  
11 DEC 66 Cont'd

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

120001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

122400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
2400		1	112315H	FM CHUCK Co L plt member tripped mine resulting in 2 USMC KIA. Both led by vehicle to NSA.	S-I-I/I
		2	120600H	FM CHUCK Mine sweep found 1 105 rd rigged as mine with pressure type detonator. Mine blown in place.	S-I-I/I
		3	121040H	BLADE Notified 3/1 w/o to have 6 Marines ready for security detail to be picked up at LZ Catrich at 130900H. Provide chow and water for 12 Days.	S-I-I/I
1050		4	121000H	FM BOWEN Co B plt detonated chicom gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC KIA evac to B. Co.	S-I-I/I
1120		5	120900H	FM BOWEN Co C squad apprehended 1 VCS with out ID Card. VCS fwd to B. Co.	S-I-I/I
1400		6	121100H	A. C-BIRD A apprehended 1 VCS, will fwd to Co A and Blade 2.	S-I-I/I
1430		7	121245H	A. C-BIRD Rcvd 5 rds S/A, ret'd 50 rds S/A searched area found 1 blood trail. 1 VC KIA (KIA).	S-I-I/I
1500		8	121100H	FM CHUCK Searched the Lectoreria and apprehended 5 VCS. The Dr stated the VCS were not patients, or worked there. VCS fwd to B. Co.	S-I-I/I
1630		9	121555H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 3 rds 60 mm mortar, 20 rds S/A while returning to patrol base. Patrol ret'd S/A and pursued VC. A brake contact. Crater analysis is now being made.	S-I-I/I
1930		10	121900H	FM BOWEN Co D plt amb patrol, spotted 1 VC, appeared to be discarding gear into water hole. Point fired and killed VC. Found 1 military flashlight, 1 web belt, 2 1-20 gren, 2 chicom gren, 1 bayonet, 2 mag of 45 ammo, 1 set of green utilities and black pajamas, and 1 Thompson mg fully loaded.	S-I-I/I

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication-center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

**PLACE**

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

1224001 JJC 66

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

130001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

132400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			130001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0905		1	130800H	FM 3/1 Evac helo rcvd Heavy S/A fire. Co. L perimeter rcvd 150 rds S/A fire. 106 RR and 3.5 posns rcvd heavy S/A fire. Returned S/A, 106RR and 3.5. Sqd sent to area, found 2 blood trails.		S M I/L
0800	0815	2		AXEFAMBLE 3 called, cancelling mine war- fare sch. Scheduled for 15-17 Dec 66. All Bns notified. 1/1 Maj STOKES, 2/1 Lt. ROBINSON, 3/1 Lt KIRBY.		Notified All Bns.
1030		3	130940H	FM 2/1 Obs 1 VC crossing river in boat, VC taken under fire. Boat sank, VC didn't surface. 1 VC KIA (CJEF).		S M I/L
1030	1045	4		Rcvd permission from Capt DIXSON (9th Lar 3A) for Co. B, 2/1, to cross into 1/26 TACR vic GS 9681. Notified Lt SELLER at 2/1 COC.		S M I/L Notified Bn Concerned.
1105		5	130900H	FM 1/1 Co. B sqd cmbt ptl vic 176564 rcvd heavy S/A fire from vic 177565. 2 USMC JLA's. Sqd rtds S/A and requested ARTY. mission. Sqd moved to flank VC posns, VC broke contact. Searched area found 1 TECHNICAL Sub Machine Gun mag and 1 carbine mag. 2 JLA taken to CR for further evac by helo.		S M I/L
1530		6	131030H	FM 2/1 Co. H sqd cmbt ptl vic 973659 pat- rol member detonated a mine resulting in 1 USMC JLA medevac completed 131105H.		S M I/L
1300		7	131220H	FM 2/1 Co. H sqd cmbt patrol vic 973661 attempting to blow AT mine rcvd 1 sniper rd fm vic 974664 resulting in 1 USMC JLA non evac. Mine blown in place, ptl sear- ched area with no results.		S M I/L
1300		8	131135H	FM 1/1 Co. B working party vic 137583 spotted 1 VCS male lurking around CP area. App 1 VCS male approx age 25-30 had no ID card will be held at CP for interrogation.		S M I/L

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

13 DEC Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

13 DEC Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1300		9	131030H	FM 1/1 E&S Co sqd cmbt ptl swept village vic 197578 brought all males to collection pt. had copy of BLACK LIST from ARVN advisory, found 4 males who's names were listed. 1 male without ID card, 1 male alleged father of VC, 1 female alleged mother of VC, 2 females without ID cards who attempted to escape. All 9VCS fwd to BN CP.		S i. IV
1400		10	131145H	FM 1/1 Co. B plat cmbt ptl vic 184560 spotted 3 VC around hut, attempting to assault VC spotted ptl. ptl opened fire killing 1 VC, pursued other two who were wearing khaki uniforms, VC broke contact. Ptl found 1 tunnel 8' length. Searched and destroyed. 1 VC KIA had 1 cartridge belt 2 CHICOM gren, 1 poncho, 1 pack, 1 bag K-50 cartridges, 1 K-50 mag, 1 K-50 sub-machine gun, assorted documents, pictures, 1 knife and 1 green coat.		S E IV
1500		11	131325H	FM 2/1 Co. H sqd cmbt ptl vic 972662 rcvd 20 rds S/A fire from 970664 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Ptl returned approx 200 rds S/A called in Arty and 81mm mission, VC broke contact, search prevented by heavy concentration mines vic 971661-977662. 1 USMC KIA medevac. Eng will be employed in clearing mines.		
1530		12	131300H	FM 3/1 Co I plat cmbt ptl vic 040680 rcvd 12 rds S/A fire from vic 046683 resulting in 1 USMC KIA non-medevac. Ptl rtd 7 rds S/A, 1 L-79. Searched area found 1 VCS male age 50, No ID card will fwd to BN CP.		SI IV
2145		13	131500H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 10-15 VC assaulted posn 1 USMC KIA by punji pit. Searched area found 3 VC KIA and app 1 VCC KIA. USMC KIA evac to BAS. VCC to 1/26.		S E IV
2300		14	132140H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 15 rds S/A from 2 VC. 1 USMC KIA. Rtd 50 rds S/A, VC ran 1 VC KIA (PROB). USMC KIA evac to regt CP.		S i. IV
2400			1200	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

DaNang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

140001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

142400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1130		1	140905H	FM C-BIRD At 140905H, Co H sqd sec patrol observed 1 VC male apprehended 1 VCS male found mine device containing 1 105 W/P rd 1 H/E rd and 1 rd unk type, mine blown and VC will be fwd through proper Channels on to IPT.	S-M-TL	
1220		2	141220H	FM BOUND C plt apprehended 4 VCS, 1 WIA when tried to escape. VCS fwd to BM CP VCS WIA treated at BAS.	S-M-TW	
1300		3	141225H	FM CHUCK Co I plt recd 2 rds S/A from est 1 VC. Retd 20 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties found 5 home made mines consisting of TNT. Mines blown in place.	S-M-TW	
1350		4	141325H	FM BOUND Co B sqd apprehended 2 VCS without ID Cards. VCS fwd to BM CP.	S-M-TW	
1420		5	141205H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd apprehended 2 VCS with false ID Cards. VCS fwd to BM CP.	S-M-TL	
1535		6	141345H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd spotted 1 VC. Fired 20 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA and 1 105 rd rigged as mine. Mine blown in place.	S-M-TW	
1645		7	141340H	FM C-BIRD Co H plt sparrowhawk in helo recd 7 rds S/A. 1 USMC WIA. WIA MedEvac to C-119 in sparrowhawk helo.	S-L-TW	
1900		8	131500H	FM C-BIRD Apprehended 1 VCS, WIA, VCS fwd to CP and C-119 will be interrogated by IPT.	S-M-TW	
1630		9	141545H	FM C-BIRD Patrol crossing river, Marine slipped and dissapointed. sqd searched area for body and observed 3 VC, opened fire with S/A. 1 VC observed hit. Unable to locate body.	S-M-TL	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

150001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

15 2400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001			150001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1140		1	FonCom	FM 3/1 unit pinned down by VC fire, 4 USMC KIA. 1225 SPARRC/HAWK launched, 1245 helos in LZ. 2 WIA'S med evac. SPARRC/HAWK now in area vic 085672.	S M IV	
1330		2	151130H	FM 3/1 patrol member tripped mine 1 USMC KIA nonevac. Patrol searched area for more mines.	S M IV	
1330		3	151130H	FM 3/1 patrol rcvd 100 rds S/A, 200 rds A/W. Returned 50 rds S/A, 4 rds M-79, SPARRC/HAWK requested, 2 air strikes called. Searched area with neg results. 2 USMC KIA evac.	S M IV	
1500		4	151410H	FM 1/1 found 1 60mm mortar rd rigged as mine. Blew in place.	S M IV	
1505		5	151320H	FM 3/1 patrol rcvd 50 rds S/A fire 1 USMC KIA. Returned 30 rds S/A searched area no indication of VC present approx 45 min.	S M IV	
		6	151515H	FM 1/1 Co B patrol rcvd 5 rds S/A from 1 VC. VC broke contact, searched area found 1 cartridge belt and knife.	S M IV	
1645		7	151435H	FM 2/1 patrol rcvd 10 rds A/W fire from across river. Returned 100 rds S/A, 50 rds M-60 MG, unable to search area due to river barrier.	S M IV	
1600		8	151610H	FM BLADE notified Bn concerning sec for Hydrographic unit. LT COL WALKER called MAJ HICKETTLER stated tem would be at Camp HENSHO/I.	Notified Bns.	
2050		9	152000H	FM 3/1 Co I plat sec psn vic 066712 rcvd 1 sniper rd from vic 065708. Plat returned 5 rds S/A fire. Enemy fire ceased, will check area at first light. 1 USMC KIA from sniper rd, nonevac.	S M IV	
2210		10	151800H	FM 2/1 Co H patrol base spotted 15 VC. Fired 81's, 3.5's, 106 rds, M-79 and S/A. 2 VC KIA (PROB) Searched area neg results.	S M IV	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

15 DEC 66 Cont'd

15 DEC 66 Cont'd

[illegible]

**PAGE NO**

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1st MARINES

## PLACE

DI NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

160001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

162400Z DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			160001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1105	1110	1	ForCcm	Pl ISLER/COB Notified 1/1 Co A will STD at OSCO and arrive at 1/1 CI at tomorrow, 17 DEC 66.		Notified 1/1
1105		2	161000H	Pl 1/1 ROUND notified BLVD 3 of short rd in KCI area vic 177586 1 KIA evac several others KIA. Round 200 meters off GT line. possible 1-79 rd by RF forces.		Notified ESCC
1130		3	161010H	Pl 1/1 Snipers in blocking position obs 7 VC. Ordered fire 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (.303), 1 VC carried away by VC.		S.I. T/I
1425	1445	4	161345H	Pl 1/1 Co D plat embt ptl vic C95590 recvd 25 carbine rds from hamlet vic C96586, ptl returned 100 rds S/A. Blocking force immediately set up to south and ptl swept Hamlet from north to south, 2 VC apprehended.		S.I. T/I
1735		5	161615H	Pl 1/1 Co D plat embt ptl vic 185570 obs 1 VC with gren vic 185570. Fired 5 rds S/A 1 VC KIA.		S.I. T/I
1735		6	161630H	Pl 1/1 Co D plat embt ptl vic 183568 app 1 VCS without ID card. VCS fwd to BN CP.		S.I. T/I
1735		7	161615H	Pl 1/1 Co D plat embt ptl vic 191567 obs 3 VC vic 190568. Fired 8 rds S/A. Searched area wound 1 VC KIA, 1 1-26 gren, 4 rds carbine ammo, 1 cartridge belt, 1 hunting knife, and 1 first aid kit.		S.I. T/I
1815		8	161545H-	Pl 3/1 Co K sqd embt ptl vic 063632 app 1 VCS without ID card. VCS fwd to BN CP and interrogated by VCS admitted being VC.		S.I. T/I
1900		9	161800H	Pl 3/1 Co K plat embt ptl vic 063634 found 2 caves 5X5X5 and app 1 VCS female who attempted to warn VC of ptl approaching. Caves destroyed VCS fwd to BN CP.		S.I. T/I
1900		10	161800H	Pl 1/1 Co D plat block force vic 194562 obs 1 VC attempt to move through block psn. Fired 10 rds S/A searched area app 1 VC KIA.		S.I. T/I

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	
-------	--

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

16 DEC 66 Cont'd

16 DEC 66 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2030		11	161915H	FM Co I sqd sec ptl vic 065636 rcvd 30-40 rds S/A and 4 rifle men from vic 065636 2 USMC KIA. Returned 30 rds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.		S H IV
2050		12	161930H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd amb vic 184571 obs 1 VC on trail. Fired 20 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.		S H IV
2100		13	162010H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb vic 053618 app 1 VCS without ID card. VCS fwd to Bn Ck.		S H IV
2300		14	162200H	FM 1/1 Co B plat amb vic 196568 obs 3 boats with 3 VC in each boat, vic 197568. Fired 100 rds S/A 3 VC KIA (PROB). Other two boats fled into mangrove. Area not searched due to water barrier.		S H IV
2400			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

172400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0600		1	170600H	FM C-BIRD CO E ASSUMED BALD EAGLE ALERT, CO I RELIEVED OF BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITIES.	S-M-IW	
1435		2	170900H	FM BOUND CO B PLT RCVD 200 RDS S/A FROM EST 15 VC, RETD 200 RDS S/A CALLED ARTY MISSION SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S-M-IW	
1659		3	171030H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN CO I PLT RCVD 20 RDS S/A. RETD 10 RDS S/A, 1 M-79 RD. 1 VC WIA. 1 VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. +	S-M-IW	
1130		4	171115H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN CO M PLT CMBT PATROL FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINES. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. +	S-M-IW	
1125		5	171100H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN CO I PLT CMBT PATROL RCVD 50 RDS S/A FROM UNK # OF VC. RETD 150 RDS S/A AND (8) M-79 RDS. SCOUT SNIPER WITH PLT FIRED 1 RD S/A AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL THROUGH SCOPE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO FLOODED RICE PADDY.	S-M-IW	
1330		6	171210H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN CO I PLT CMBT PATROL RCVD 1 RD S/A FROM ACROSS RIVER; 1 USMC WIA. RETD 8 RDS S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER WIA EVAC TO BN FWD CP.	S-M-IW	
1405		7	171215H	FM BOUND CO B PLT CMBT PATROL, FOUND (1) 15 FOOT BOAT. BOAT SEARCHED FOUND DOCUMENTS AND 1500 LBS OF RICE. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN CP. RICE TO BE TURNED OVER TO RVN OFFICIALS.	S-M-IW	
1420		8	171230H	FM C-BIRD CO H PLT BLODGING FORCE, OBSERVED 2 VC. FIRED 50 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 2 VC WIA AND APPREHENDED 4 VCS. WITH OUT ID CARDS. VCC AND WIA'S FWD TO CO H CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. XX	S-M-IW	
1420		9	171230H	FM C-BIRD CO H PLT BLODGING FORCE, APPREHENDED 26 VCS. 1 VCS RAN. FIRED 3 RDS S/A VCS WIA. VCS WIA FWD TO REGT AIR STATION.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

VCS FWD TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. S-M-IW

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H DEC 66

172400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430		10	171230H	FM C-BIRD CO H PLT BLOCKING FORCE APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH OUT ID CARD. VCS FWD TO CO H CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.	S-M-TW	
		11	170405Z	FIRST MAR SPCL SITREP # 1 OPN GLENN (INIT REP)	S-M-TW	
1530		12	170730Z	FIRST MAR SPCL SITREP # 2 OPN GLENN 170800 TO 171200H	S-M-TW	
15		13	171400H	FM CHUCK CO I SQD CHUT PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITH OUT ID CARDS. VCS FWD TO BN CP.	S-M-TW	
		14	171630H	SDDEV COL WALKER NOTIFIED BLADE 3 ROUGH RIDER HAS BEEN DELAYED UNTIL 0800 20 DEC ALL UNIT CONCERNED HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	S-M-TW	
1900		15	171755H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN PATROL RCVD 50 RDS S/A FROM 3 VC. RETD 20 RDS S/A. CHECKED AREA FOUND 6 PUNJI KN PITS. 1 USMC KIA MEDEVAC.	S-M-TW	
1930		16	171900H	FM CHUCK RCVD 20 RDS S/A FIRE. 1 USMC KIA. RETD 3- 90 KM RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT	S-M-TW	
0700		17	170800H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN COMMENCED 170800H	S-M-TW	
000		18	171845H	FM CHUCK SITREP #3 OPN GLENN	S-M-TW	
2345		19	172100H	FM C-BIRD At 172100H, Co E, and amb, v 1c AT 992636, activated amb on 2 VC, found one VC KIA (CONF) and one VC KIA (PROB).	S-M-TW	1
172400		20	180130H	FM CHUCK SITREP # 4 OPN GLENN.	S-M-TW	
			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

182400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
			180001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0705		1	180700H	FM CHUCK Opn Glenn- Co I sweep force via BT 051667, recvd 5 rounds S/A from VC in house, via BT 049669. Tank fired 4 90MM rounds. House destroyed could not find VC body. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M TW	
	0750	2	172340Z	FM FIRST MAR Spol Sitrep #5 opn Glenn (Period 180001H TO 180600H).	S M TW	
0830		3	180645H	FM C-BIRD Co E, plat combat patrol, via AT 997617, recvd 200 rounds A/W fire from unk # of VC, via AT 995616. 2 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 400 rounds S/A, 10 60MM Mortars round and called arty mission. Searched area no evidents of VC casualties. Found 2 new M-14 magazines.	S M TW	7
0845		4	180730H	FM C-BIRD Co E. plat combat patrol, via BT 008612, observed 1 VC on trail, via BT 009612. Fired 8 rounds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 2 clips ammo, 2 M-26 gren, 1 cartridge belt, and documents. Weapons and equipment forwarded to BN CP.	S M TW	8
1000		5	181030H	FM CHUCK Opn Glenn- Co I sqd combat patrol via BT 039658, found 1 gunji pit mine with 60MM mortar. With pressure type detonator. Mine blown in place.		
1130		6	181030H	FM CHUCK Opn Glenn- Co M, sqd combat patrol via BT 044651, detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine. 3 USMC WIA, 2 Medevac BAS VIA LVT.	S M TW	
1200		7	161010H	FM BOUND Junk Fleet in support with S&D opn obs 1 VC in boat, VC ordered to halt, Junk fleet opened fire. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M TW	13
1230		8	181145H	FM CHUCK Opn Glenn- Co I, search force recvd 2 rounds S/A fire, 1 USMC WIA, searched area app 1 VC with leg wound, fwd to BN CP.	S M TW	16

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DANANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

180001H CON'T

## TO (Date and hour)

182400H CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1400		9	181130H	FM C-BIRD Co E, Marine stepped on punji stake, other Marines moved to assist, detonated a mine resulting in 2 additional WIA. Medevac Halo rovd S/A fire. Air Strike held, Halo now on station, 1 WIA D.O.W. Waiting for Med Evac comp 1448.	S M IW	26
1430		10	181400H	FM BOUND Obs 1 VC flee from patrol, ordered to halt, VC cont to run. Open fire. 1 VC WIA, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	27
1400		11	181200H	FM CHUCK Sitrep #6 Opn Glenn.	S M IW	
1440		12	181400H	FM CHUCK At 181400H, Co M, vic BT 051654, obs 1 VC, VC started running, unit fired warning shots, VC con't to run, unit fired 20 rounds S/A wounding VC in hand, apprehended VC fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	32
1920		13	181845H	FM BOUND At 181845H, Co D, sqd combat patrol tripped gren rigged with tripwire resulting in 2 USMC WIA, 2 WIA'S brought to plat position by vehicle.	S M IW	31
2045		14	182100H	FM CHUCK Sitrep # 7 Opn Glenn 181200H TO 181800H.	S M IW	
2050		15	181950H	FM C-BIRD At 181950H, Co F, sqd amb, vic BT 050603, moving South rovd 4-6 rounds S/W fire, sighted 4 VC vic BT 049603, sqd rtd approx 150 S/A rounds, 4 M-79 rounds, obs 1 VC fall, called in Arty Illum, found 1 straw hat and drog marks, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	42
2053		16	181930H	FM CHUCK At 181930H, Co M, plat combat patrol, vic BT 036650, rovd 4 incoming S/A rounds from Northwest in addition rovd 1 M-79 round resulting in 1 USMC WIA. USMC WIA Med evac. Co M did not open fire due to unknown location of enemy.	S M IW	41

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

DAMANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

182400H COMUT

[illegible]

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H DEC 66	TO (Date and hour) 192400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
0001			190001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0020		1	190015H	FM 3/1 Co K obs 1 boat on river BT 042713 towards 2/1 TAOR. Notified 2/1 S-3.	Passed by Watch NCO
190130		2	181815Z	1ST Mar SITREP No. 8 Opn GLENN 181800H To 182400H DEC 66	IW
2145		3	182100H	FM 2/1 G-3 Flat bridge sec vic 998708 obs boat in river fired 500 rds S/A and 2 90mm rds. Boat destroyed.	S M IW
		4	190600H	TO 2/1 Co F assumed BALD EAGLE alert. 2nd Bn notified.	Passed by WO
0630		5	190600H	FM 3/1 SITREP No. 9 Opn GLENN 190001H To 190600H DEC 66.	IW
0900		6	190725H	FM 1/1 Co C app 1 male VCS with ID, will fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
0715		7	190700H	FM 1/1 All communications established, and units crossed LOD at 0700H on time.	S M IW Notified 3
1010		8	190920H	FM 2/1 Blocking force obs 2 VC with wpns opened fire 2 VC KIA Conf. 1 Fell in river other on river bank. Sweep force from South will search area.	S M IW
1105		9	190800H	FM 3/1 Co K sweep force obs 1 VC flee from pti. Warning shots were fired. VC was apprehended with ID card. Vill chief stated ID card was no good.	S M IW
1150		10	191050H	FM 1/1 Bn Scouts sweep force 002566 obs 4 VC coming along river vic 001566. Scouts pursued by fire. 2 VC KIA Conf. 2 VCC (1 WIA). Scouts found 2 packs, 1 Compass maps and asstd documents. 2 VCC fwd to CP with equipment.	S M IW
1200		11	191145H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt pti vic 055692 member stepped into punji pit booby trapped with AP mine. 1 USMC WIA nonevac.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

19 DEC 66 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

19 DEC 66 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1310		12	191110H	FM 2/1 Co H plat cmbt ptl vic 973658 ptl member tripped mine est 10 lbs explosives (G-4). Plat moved back to sec LZ for Med-evac. 4 USMC WIA medevac, 1 WIA nonevac.	S M IW
1330		13	191400H	FM 3/1 SITREP No. 10 Opn GLENN 190600H To 191200H DEC 66.	IW
1430		14	191100H	FM 1/1 Co D S&D Opn vic 990583 discovered punji pit rigged with M-26 gren. Punji pit destroyed. 1 USMC medevac as a result of blast.	S M IW
1445		15	191200H	Co C S&D Opn ptl found 3 mines. Destroyed by engineers.	S M IW
1445		16	191220H	FM 1/1 Co C S&D Opn vic 989584 ptl tripped pressure type mine believed to 105 or 155 rd. 5 USMC WIA'S, crater was 4' X 2 1/2'; emergency medevac called for 5 WIA'S.	S M IW
1445		17	191400H	FM 1/1 Co C S&D Opn rcvd 1 sniper rd resulting in 1 USMC WIA left leg. Will be evac by ONTOS. Ptl returned 25 rds S/A. Maneuver element sent out could not regain contact.	S M IW
1520		18	191445H	FM 1/1 Co D S&D Opn vic 986586 marine tripped M-26 gren rigged with trip wire. 1 USMC WIA medevac by vehicle.	S M IW
1420		19	191330H	FM 3/1 Opn GLENN Co M vic 036654 search team found 2 dead VC as a result of VC attempted to breakout of ogj area night of 18 DEC 66.	S M IW
1530		20	190925H	FM 1/1 Co A S&D vic 093608 app 9 VCS for interrogation. VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1555		21	191430H	FM 3/1 Opn GLENN Co M vic 035654 found 1 cave mine. Cave was blown in place.	S M IW
1610		22	191600H	FM 1/1 Co D plat vic 988586 detonated mine (3 M-26 grens). 3 USMC WIA, medevac.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

19 DEC 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Mainlines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

202400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M - Maps S - Staff	T - Troops F - File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1445		1	192400H	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 12 Opm GLENN	S-M-TW	
0630		2	200430H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd amb while heading east towards blocking pos tripped mine. 4 USMC WIA. Set up sec for medevac. 2 were med evac. Patrol continued mission and a member stepped into punji pit (non medevac) Total of 5 USMC WIA'S.	S-M-TW	
0630		3	0800H	FM CHUCK Sitrep #13 Opm GLENN 200001-200600	S-M-TW	
0845		4	200530H	FM C-BIRD Co f sqd sec patrol member fell into punji pit. 1 USMC WIA (minor). Continued mission.	S-M-TW	
0900		5	200810H	FM BOUND Co B sqd ambt patrol rcvd 2-3 rds S/A fire from 1 VC. Retd approx 100 rds S/A. Swept area apprehended 3 VCS, fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
0900		6	200845H	FM BOUND Co C plt S/D opn, rcvd 4 incoming sniper rds from est 2 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Plt ret'd 25 rds S/A Searched area contact not regained.	S-M-TW	
0940		7	200700H	FM C-BIRD Co F plt ambt patrol moving south sighted 2 VC. 1 VC was carrying wpn and both VC were running west along river. Plt opened fire with 40 rds S/A. Assaulted and searched area, found blood trail and apprehended 4 VCS, 1 VC WIA (PROB).	S-M-TW	
		8	200400Z	FM BOUND Frag Order 260-66 Opm SHASTA II	S-M-TW	
		9	19 Dec	FM BOUND Spot reports Opm SHASTA II of 19 Dec as of 0600 casualties USMC WIA 11 VC KIA 6, VCC 2 AND VCS 9	S-M-TW	
1030		10	200950H	FM BOUND Opm SHASTA II Co C plt ambt patrol detonated M-79 rigged as mine with 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-TW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

202400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1315		11	201015H	FM BOUND OPN SHASTA II Co C plt cmbt patrol rovd approx 200 rds A/W and MG fire from est 10-12 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 500 rds S/A and 10 60 mm mortar rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW	
1320		12	201135H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt patrol, rovd 1 rd S/A fire from est 1 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 170 rds S/A. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW	
1330		13	201100H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co I plt cmbt patrol apprehended 3 VCS with out ID CARD VCS had 2700 piasters. VCS fwd to collection point for interrogation.	S-M-IW	
1400		14	201010H	OPN GLENN Co I plt cmbt patrol found assorted documents in an abandon house documents confiscated and fwd to BN S-2	S-M-IW	
1515		15	201105H	FM BOUND OPN SHASTA II Bn S-2 scouts S/D cmbt patrol apprehended 5 VCS without ID Cards. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
1515		16	201315H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 2 VCS with false ID Cards. VCS fwd to BN CP	S-M-IW	
1600		17	201415H	FM C-BIRD Co D 1/26 blocking position observed 4 VC attempting to cross river. Fired 1 M-79 rd 3 VC carried 1 VC KIA (Prob) back into treeline. Sweep force notified.	S-M-IW	
1600		18	200930H	OPN SHASTA II Sitrep #1 200600H to 201200H	S-M-IW	
1730		19	201620H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co H plt cmbt patrol found 1 cave 5X6X4. Cave searched and destroyed.	S-M-IW	
1740		20	201700H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co M plt cmbt patrol found area saturated with punji pits with steel stakes. 2 USMC WIA as results of pits. Detail search of area found and destroyed 10 punji pits.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

202400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1745		21	201550H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co I plt. ambt. patrol found 4 punji pits, 1X1X18". Pits were destroyed.	S-M-TW	
1750		22	201715H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co L cp. rovd S/A fire requested arty mission searched area found 1 VCG WIA.	S-M-TW	
1600		23	201515H	FM BOUND OPN SHASTA II Co C plt observed 2 VC on trail, opened fire searched area found 2 VC KIA and apprehended 1 VCS hiding in cave.	S-M-TW	
1900		24	201800H	FM BOUND OPN Co B plt found 1 VC flag and apprehended 1 VCS. Flag and VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1900		25	201730H	FM BOUND Co D plt OPN SHASTA II observed 1 VC on trail opened fire VC KIA. Searched area sound 1 french MG, 1 pack, 1 cart belt will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1900		26	201640H	FM BOUND Plt observed 1 VCS who attempted to flee. apprehended and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1915		27	201730H	FM CHUCK Co I OPN GLENN sweep force app 3 VCS, fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW	
1920		28	201815H	FM CHUCK OPN GLENN Co L rovd S/A fire, arty mission called VC broke contact area not searched due to darkness.	S-M-TW	
2000		29	201715H	FM BOUND Co D 1/26 OPN SHASTA II detonated mine, 3 USMC WIA and 1 KIA.	S-M-TW	
1930		30	201800H	Sitrep #15 OPN GLENN.	S-M-TW	
2200		31	202020H	FM BOUND Co D plt. ambt. patrol observed 2 VC along road plt opened fire with 20 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA pursued other VC, could not regain contact. Searched area found 1 M-26 gren, 1 camouflage cover, 1 canteen cup, 1 hand flare, 2 cans G-rations and 1 wallet with money and documents, will fwd all gear to BN CP.	S-M-TW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**PLACE**

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

202400H DEC 66

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

212400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			210001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0620H		1	210330E	FM BOUND Co D 1/26 blocking position vic AT 984604, rcvd 1 HE round, possible 60mm mortar round, 1 USMC KIA nonevac.	S I: IV	
0800		2	210225Z	FM CHECK Ogn GLENN sitrep #17 210001H TO 210600H	S M IV	
1410		3	211050E	FM CHECK Co I plat combat patrol found 2 punji pits 6'X4'X3'. Filled with steel stakes. Pits blown in place.	S M FI	
		4	211140H	FM 1ST MAR All units concerned notified that opns shasta II and Glenn will terminate at 211200H	PASSED BY W/O	
1455		5	210600E	FM BOUND Sitrep #4 Ogn SHASTA II.	S M IV	
1515		6	211330E	FM C-BIRD Co E blocking force rcvd 150 rounds S/A fire from VC across river. Rtd 300 rounds S/A. Air strike was held. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA.	S M IV	
1530		7	211200H	FM CHECK Sitrep #18 Ogn GLENN.	S M IV	
1600		8	212100H	FM BOUND Sitrep #5 Ogn Shasta II.	S M IV	
1940		9	211800H	FM CHECK At 211800H, Co K (Plat), (-)vic BT 086699, rcvd into beach area in response to Swift Boat request. 10 VCS from junk app and forwarded to 3M GP.	S M IV 54	
1845		10	211705E	FM C-BIRD At 211705E, Co H plat, combat patrol, vic AT 959680, rcvd 4-5 sniper rounds from across river, vic AT 957679, 1 USMC KIA, 3/7 plat blocking force on West side of river to VC position under fire and searched area.	S M IV 49	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST WIVES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

210001H COMINT

212400H COMINT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		11	211705H	FM CHUCK At 211705H Co K plat sweep force vic BT 078693, Village chief pointed out 2 VCS females at collection point, 1 of them had documents indicating her house was used for VC meeting and that VC had been there on 21 Dec. Approx ages 23, 19, House searched with no results, found cave outside, searched cave found more documents, 1 carbine magazine, pouch, 1 M-26 gren, 2 VCS and documents with gear will forward to BN CP.	S E IV	47
2020		12	211730H	FM BOUND At 211730H, CO D plat, S/D opn vic AT 991598 saw 1 VC approaching patrol VC ran, plat opened fire with 5-10 rounds S/A killing 1 VC, searched VC found 1 9mm french sub machine gun, 1 chicom gren.	S N, TW	51
2130H		13	211700H	FM BOUND At 211700H, Co A, plat, vic BT 016598 rcvd 50 rounds S/A fire, rtd 100 rounds S/A fire, maneuvered to flank VC position, VC broke contact, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S E TW	52
2100		14	211700H	FM BOUND At 211700H, Co D, fire team, Amb vic BT 014593, spotted est 50-75 VC, vic BT 014592. Amb opened fire on end of VC column with approx 75 rounds S/A fire killing 4 VC bodies were recovered, found 1 auto carbine 4 chicom gren, assorted equip, all gear will be forwarded to BN CP. 4 VC KIA (CONF)	S E TW	55
2130		15	211735H	FM C-BIRD At 211735H, Co F, plat sec patrol vic BT 041600, rcvd 50 rounds S/A from vic BT 036600 and 1 frag gren, resulting in 1 USMC KIA (minor) Nonmedevac, Patrol rtd 100 S/A rounds, assaulted VC position and killed 2 VC. Heavy blood trail lost in rice paddies 1 30 Cal bolt action rifle, 1 M-26 gren, 1 chicom gren, 1 mag, 1 VC flag, all gear will be forwarded to BN CP. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB)		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H COMINT

TO (Date and hour)

212400H COMINT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2200		16	211730H	FM BOUND At 211730H, Co G, blocking force vic AT 993578, obs 10 VC moving toward position opened fire with 200 rounds, S/A and 10 M-79 rounds. 2 VC obs hit with M-79, five VC withdrew obs carrying two bodies. Blocking force remained in position.	S M IV	59
2210		17	211530H	FM BOUND At 211530H, Co D, plat S/D opn vic BT 013585, obs 3 VC on West side of river vic BT 012586, opened fire with 10 rounds, S/A fire. 1 VC body fell into river. 1 VC KIA (CONF). VC rtd 5-10 rounds S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC via (NONDESVAC)	S M IV	60
2215		18	211745H	FM POUND At 211745H, H&S Co BN Scouts vic BT 003582 obs 40 VC moving across rice paddies vic BT 002584, BN Scouts opened fire with 250 S/A rounds on lead element, 2 VC hit, bodies obs being carried away by head elements of VC column. 81mm mortar mission called in with direct hit on VC, VC withdrew to North East. Scouts attempted to pursue and A/W fire, Arty mission called in on VC position. Scouts unable to pursue due to darkness, VC dispersed headed North Co D plat will move to recover Equip and Bodies at first light.	S M IV	
2225		19	211400H	FM BOUND At 211600H, Co C blocking force vic BT 211400, trapped 8 VC in bunker. Unable to assault position due to A/W fire. Bunker surrounded One VC KIA trying to escape; remaining VC still in bunker. Reduction of bunker position delayed by darkness and shortage of 3.5 and M-79 ammo. Bunker will be reduced at first light. One VC KIA (CONF).	S M IV	64
2215		20	211500H	FM BOUND At 211500H, Co D, plat S/D opn vic AT 998564, patrol detonated mine, resulting in 3 USMC via, 2 USMC LEDEVAC, by vehicle other WIA cont'd with patrol.	S M IV	61

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time-zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARTINS

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H COM 17

TO (Date and hour)

212400H COM 17

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2300		21	211800H	FM BOUND. At 211800H, Co D, plat S/D opn. vic AT 997596, obs 25 VC with weapons, vic AT 998587, moving in rice paddies, requested arty mission, 2 rounds W/P, 6 rounds HE, 24 rounds HE, Arty mission on target, unable to enter area due to distance and failing light. will sweep area at first light. 14 VC KIA (PROB).	S E T/	64
0050		22	211130H	FM BOUND. Co C, conducted S/D opn. Contact with 20 VC at coord 007576, VC armed with S/A 60MM Mortar, and A/W. On contact VC split with one element headed NE and one element headed E. VC dressed in camouflage uniforms. Co C pursued. Blocking positions halted VC at 005595 and 004584. VC engaged. Art and arty called on positions. Co C recd 4 KIA, and 2 WIA (1 DEEVAC) from A/W and 60MM mortar fire. VC losses 2 KIA (conf) and 6 KIA (prob) Casualties. VC and friendly occurred during total period 211130H TO 211230H. Approx 14 rounds 60MM Mortar recd. S/A axes rounds recd not est. One M-14 and one Thompson Sub MG from VC. S E T/		
			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

220001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

222400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			220001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0110		1	212315H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl vic 015598 detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA. WIA TAKEN to Co D CP and will be evac at first light.	S M IW
0700		2	211920H	FM 3/1 Completion of interrogation by IPT reveals 2 VCS to be VCC. VCC will be fwd to IPT compound.	S IW
0730		3	220730H	FM 3/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-27 began on time, units are in cordon and part of cmd grp has displaced, fwd. Remainder to move out at 0915H.	S M IW
1000		4	220710H	FM 3/1 COUNTY FAIR tanks obs 2 VCS near position, app 1 VCS other ran. VCS had no ID card. Will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
100		5	220935H	FM 3/1 Marine in Co M cordon tripped gren 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
1010		6	220910H	FM 1/1 Co B obs and app 1 VCS with no ID card. Will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
100	1245	7	221030H	FM 1/1 Co D plat patrol app 1 female VC age 20, she was identified by Co D unit as VC guiding VC unit spotted on 21 DEC. also app 1 VCS male, 6 more VCS females. will 7 VCS and 1 VCC to Bn FWD CP.	S M IW
1210	1245	8	220915H	FM 1/1 Co B plat ptl vic 148582 while checking ID cards found 4 VCS without IDs est ages 20-40. VCS brought to plat CP. Will fwd on to Bn CP.	S M IW
1210	1245	9	220915H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force picked up 1 VC WIA est age 40, also 2 additional male VCS. 1 age 40 other 60 yrs of age. Also 1 female age 20 app. VCC and VCS fwd to BN FWD CP. 3 VCS and 1 VCC WIA	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DDA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

22 DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

22 DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1220	1300	10	221055H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep force vic 993586 rovd 20 rds A/W fire from 2 VC vic 993585 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned approx 50 rds S/A fire, pursued VC, could not maintain contact. 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
1235	1330	11	221110H	FM 2/1 Co F plat blocking force vic 997626 moving west to blocking position rovd 25-30 rds S/A and A/M fire from vic 997629 and 995628 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Patrol returned 200 rds S/A, called in 81mm mission (48 rds). Enemy fire ceased, area to be checked by other units moving into blocking position. 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
1310	1345	12	220800H	FM 2/1 Co F plat cmbt ptl vic 029598 obs 1 VC vic 026598 and rovd 4 rds S/A fire from his vic. Plat returned 50 rds S/A, 3 rds 60mm mortar and 2 M-79 rds. Assaulted position and captured 1 VC, no wpn found. will fwd VCC to Bn CP.	S M IW
1315	1345	13	220900H	FM 2/1 Co F FT vic 006621 OP obs. 25 VC moving west evading ARVN sweep. Opened fire with 400 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79, and 8 rds 60mm mortar. 5 VC fell on initial burst of fire, maneuvered to assault VC position. VC broke contact, searched area found 3 bullet ridden straw hats. 5 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW
1330	1400	14	221230H	FM 2/1 Co E blocking force vic 990623-990608 acting on sighting by Co F of 25 VC moving west to evade ARVN SWEEP. Co E took up blocking position. 2 plat Co A 1/26 moved into DUC KY (1) Triangle GS 9862 and commenced west to east sweep. 21st ARVN Ranger Bn holding at 01 Grid Line. 2/1 coordinating forces in obj area. First Marines controlling opn.	S M IW
1415	1430	15	221130H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl vic 147584 rovd 8-10 rds Sniper fire from vic 146585. Ptl returned 20 rds S/A swept area found 1 elderly female who was wounded in right leg.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

22 DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

22 DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				In addition 1 VCS male app. house nearby was searched, revealed 1 carbine M-1 with mag. Male VCS had no ID card, had paper indicating he was a Rural Const Cadre. Female WIA sent to HOI AN Hospital. 1 VCS male sent to BN CP.	S M IW
1210	1445	16	221050H	FM 1/1 A Co plat sweep force vic 001579 found 1 VC est age 20 hiding inside cave. Unit searched cave no results. 1 VC app will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1530	1550	17	221430H	FM 2/1 Co E blocking force vic 994617 member of plt tripped m-26 rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 2 SUMC WIA. Air medevac not available due to adverse weather cond. WIA'S medevac by ONTOS.	S M IW
1645		18	221450H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt plt vic 122592 found 2 punji pits mined with M-26 grens. Destroyed in place.	S M IW
1645		19	221330H	FM 1/1 Co D plat S&D vic 016587 obs 4 VC vic 015586. Fired 60 rds S/A, 3 VC foll. Searched area found 2 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (PRGB) 2 CHICOM GRENS, and 2 CHICOM Rifles.	S M IW
1650		20	221320H	FM 1/1 ONTOS with Co D vic 010568 hit est 140 lbs explosives. 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA medevac. Plat set sec around ONTOS.	S M IW
1805		21	221545H	FM 3/1 Co K plat cmbt plt vic 085703 app 4 male VCS of military age. VCS taken to Co K CP, interrogated, 3 released 1 VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
		22	222000H	FM BLADE TO ISHERWOOD. Notified LT COL WALKER Div 3 that COUNTY FAIR 1-27 will terminate 231200H.	S M IW
		23	222130H	FM ISHERWOOD 3 LT COL WALKER approved termination of COUNTY FAIR 1-27 for 231200H.	S M IW
2400			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as, what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, S-3 Section

## PLACE

DaNang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

230001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

232400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0627		1	230627H	BLADE 3 TO CHUCK Msg concerning County Fair Report was sent out at 230627. Sitrep was due 222400H, 3/1 rcvd msg.	Sighted by WO
0930		2	230930H	ISHERWOOD TO BLADE 3 Isherwood 3 concurs with termination of County Fair 1-27 at 231200H Dec 66 Blade 6, Cir 3 were notified.	Sighted by WO
1135		3	231030H	FM BOUND At 231030H Co D resupply unit saw 1 VN female running apprehended VN female no ID Card will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW
1245		4	231115H	FM CHUCK CB 5 1/2 ton truck and trailer in support of CHUCK detonated mine. Rear wheels blown off. Mine sweep team resupplied MSR and est mine consisted of 50 lbs explosives. Sec is being provided for truck.	S-M-TW
1445		5	231040H	FM BOUND Co A sqd cmbt patrol rcvd 20 rds S/A fire from unk / of VC. Retd 130 rds S/A and 6 81 mm mortar rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 VN woman dx wounded by VC S/A. Found and destroyed 1 mine of unk type Civilian WIA evac to BAS.	S-M-TW
1530		6	231445H	FM BOUND Co D sqd cmbt patrol, observed 3 VC on trail. Fired 25 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-TW
		7		FM CHUCK Report of County Fair 1-27	S-M-TW
2005		8	232005H	FM C-BIRD Blade notified C-Bird and Co G of ambulance and 2 mighty mites as escorts going to C Med. Vehicles will be crossing bridge.	S-M-TW
2245		9	231945H	FM CHUCK 2nd Bn, Sea Anchor sec element rcvd 100 rds S/A from est 6 VC. Sec ret'd 150 rds S/A will search area at first light.	S-M-TW
2250		10	231915H	FM CHUCK 2nd Bn, CAC D-2 unit rcvd 75 rds S/A. A/W fire from est 5 VC. Ret'd 150 rds S/A. Area will be searched at first light.	S-M-TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H DEC 66	232400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2250		11	231930H	FM CFUCK 2nd Bn CAC D-1 unit rcvd 100 rds S/A fire from est 12 VC, positioned in 6 different coordinates. Retd 320 rds S/A and 11 rds 90 mm. 1 USMC WIA Non MedEvac. Will search area at first light.		S-M-IV
2235		12	232000H	FM CHUCK Co K PPB rcvd 900 rds S/A, 3 M-79 rds from 10 VC. 2 USMC WIA. Retd 100 rds 50 cal, 27 rds M-79, 1,200 rds S/A, 25 rds W/P, 65 rds 105 HE, 6 rds 106 HE and 6 rds 81 mm mortars. VC broke contact. Will search area at first light. 2 USMC WIA'S MedEvac by vehicle.		S-M-IV
2400		13	232230H	FM BOUND Co D FT amb patrol on way to amb position. 1 Marine slipped and fell into current, Marine swept down stream, area searched with no results. Will continue search at first light. Amb set up in area.		S-M-TV
2400		14	2400	NO REPORT MADE TO DIV. ON SPOT REPORT. JOURNAL CLOSED *****		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

242400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
			240001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0230		1	240130H	FM BOUND AT 240130H, 1/1BN CP, via BT 104584, rcvd one 81MM mortar short round in area of Scout and Comattent. Round fired was B&I impact was 300 meters from tube. Increments on gun was dry, round was charge 6. Ammo lot will be reported. No spot report will be sent to Division.	
0440		2	232230H	FM BOUND D-2 fire team amb, via BT 912568 had 1 Marine slip into stream. Current swept Marine down stream. Search conducted with neg results. Area to be searched at first light. If body not found 1/1 will request assistance from recon Divisional teams.	S M IW 5
		3	240900H	FM DIV TO G-3A Report on M-60 for CAC units passed to Maj Harper G-3-A at 240930H. Reports (1) 1/1 has three CAC units. and requires two M-60 MG per CAC unit. (2) 3/1 has two CAC units each is armed with one M-60 MG. 3/1 desires two additional M-60 MG for each CAC unit. (3) total M-60 MG requirement is 12.	S M IW BY S-3-A
1410		4	241330H	FM CHUCK Co L, sqd sec patrol, rcvd 2 rounds sniper fire from, via BT 063653. Rtd 100 rds S/A and 2 rds M-79 fire. Patrol continued on mission.	S M IW 17
1545		5	241545H	FM ISH 6 Notified by Isherwood 6 aid station CG to arrive by vehicle to visit GVN compound at 241800H. Notified Hqtra commandant, and escort is ready with required personell.	S M IW
1740		6	232330H	FM C-BIRD Marine stepped on punji stake, 1 WIA NON EVAC. WIA treated by corpsman.	S M IW
		7	242230H	FM CHUCK Chuck 6 reported est 25 personnel moving, via BT 053693 in violations of curfew will engage if not identified as friendly.	S M IW
242320H		8	242320H	FM C-BIRD Cedar Bird 3 reported disturbance in village located GS 0372. Req authorization to enter village with Sod size unit to investigate. entry authorized.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

242400H CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
		9	242330H	FM C-BIRD Cedar Bird 3 reported sqd checked village located GS 0372. Catholic Mass being held. Sqd withdrew.		S M IV
0030		10	242230H 242400H	FM C-BIRD Co E sqd combat patrol, via BT 016627, detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC wia evac to BN aid station.		S M IV 2
			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

252400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0900		1	250820H	FM 2/1 Ptl rovd 10 rds S/A fire, Patrol continued on mission and took no action.	S M IW
0950		2	241400H	FM 1/1 2 VC surrendered to PHUAC TRACH Police Chief and US troops. VC fwd to Bn CP with the understanding HU NON Dist could also interrogate.	S M IW
1045		3	250905H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd recon ptl vic 974672 rovd 1 sniper rd fm vic 966667 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Ptl maneuvered to search area area also prep'd by 8 rds 60mm mortar fire, area then swept with no results, ptl determined enemy fire came from across river, ptl withdrew covered by Arty Mission on area. USMC WIA medevac at 251043H.	S M IW
1915		4	251745H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec ptl vic 087697 rovd 1 rd S/A fr est 1 VC vic 085697. Ptl searched area and found 15 Punji Pits. 2 mined with M-26 gren and Chi Com gren. Pits blown in place.	S M IW
1930		5	251705H	FM 2/1 Co G plat bridge sec vic 998705 app 1 VC with (1) M-14 rifle. VCC identified by RF plat cmdr. VCC fwd to ITT.	S M IW
1830		7	251600H	FM 1st Mar S-3 courier vehicle vic 035635 rovd 3 rds S/A fr est 1 VC vic 031636. Vehicle proceeded to Regt CP.	S M IW
2015		6	251910H	FM 3/1 Co I op vic 068714 rovd 2 rds S/A fr unk VC position. 1 USMC WIA medevac. No fire rtd due to unk VC position.	S M IW
2120		8	151945H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd def amb vic 037578 rovd 1 rd S/A fr est 1 VC vic 037578. Rtd 25 rds S/A and pursued. 1 Marine detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA medevac. No further contact.	S M IW
2400			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS, REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

DaNang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

260001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

262400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1100		1	261145H	FM CHUCK H&S Co 3/1 mine sweep detail rcvd sporadic sniper fire from 1-2 VC. Retd 200 rds S/A and (3) 106 rds from perimeter. Checked area apprehended 1 VCS male age 55 will fwd to bn cp.		S-M-TW
1150		2	261030H	FM BOUND Co D plt cmbt patrol screening eastern bank of river for ARVN Opn rcvd 10 rds A/W fire from est 1 VC. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 40 rds S/A area not searched due to water barrier. ARVN unit notified of enemy activity.		S-M-TW
		3	261100	BLADE 3 Special Opn will be conducted in vic BT 211560 from 271800H to 280800H. No airstrikes, arty fire, NGF or friendly patrols, to include illumination. Will be conducted in area within 3000 M of above Pos.		S-M-TW
1310		4	261310H	FIRST MARINES AT 270700 3/1 will assume Bald Eagle responsibility 2/1 relieved.		Passed to 3/1&2/1
1315		5	261215H	FM CHUCK Co M plt cmbt patrol, detonated (1) M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire Resulted in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac requested and completed.		S-M-TW
1405		6	261300H	FM CHUCK Co I plt cmbt patrol found 1 chicom gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Mine blown in place.		S-M-TW
1530		7	261430H	FM BOUND Co A plt cmbt patrol apprehended 1 VCS with out ID card. Also found 1 VC flag and anti american propaganda leaflets. all on a Bamboo gate, VCS, VC flag and leaflets fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TW
1535		8	261300H	FM BOUND Co D and cmbt patrol, apprehended 2 VCS with out ID Cards. VCS fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TW
1800		9	261535H	FM CHUCK Found 12 punji pits and 1 chicom gren. Punji stakes and chicom gren fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**PLACE**

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DANANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

270001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

272400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			270001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0750		1	270700H	FM C-BIRD Co F, sqd combat patrol, vic BT 054635, detonated unk type AP mine, resulting in 2 USMC MIA medevac.	S M IV
0755		2	280815H	FM BOUND An unk bnf VC engaged a PF unit & fled northeast. Co C plat cmbt patrol vic BT 062588 spotted the VC vic BT 065590 between them & an MGN bivouac site. Patrol fired 300 rds S/A & 10 M-79 rds. Searched area found 14 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA & 10 weapons. VCS MIA & weapons forwarded to DIEN BAN.	S M IV
1015		3	270800H	FM C-BIRD Co F, plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 043631, recvd 5 rds S/A from est 1 VC, vic BT 046630. Mtd 40 rds S/A, searched area & app 1 VCS MIA. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1015		4	270945H	FM C-BIRD Co F, cmbt patrol vic BT 057628, app 1 VCS with out ID card. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S M IV
1015		5	270945H	FM CHUCK Co H, sqd cmbt patrol vic BT 050644 found 1 punji pit mine with M-26 gren. Blown in place.	S M IV
1015		6	271045H	FM BOUND Co B, sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 170566. Detonated 1 M-14 AP mine. 1 USMC MIA MEDEVAC. Patrol continued mission.	
1220		7	271115H	FM CHUCK Found 360 trench line 40 meters in diameter wall concealed, 5' deep. 2,6 volt batteries, 2 auto generators. Batteries and generators destroyed.	S M IV 14
1240		8	270500H	FM CHUCK App 1 VC aided by kit camson secute App 3 VCS with no ID card, all were fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 15
1310		9	270830H	FM BOUND App 1 VCS with ID card, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 16
1345		10	271150H	FM BOUND App 2 VCS with ID. Ages 45-47, WILL fwd to BN CP.	S M IV 18

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

270000H COM'T

## TO (Date and hour)

272400H COM'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1310		11	271150H	FM CHUCK Obs 8 VC with 1 weapon, fired S/A and M-79. Searched area found 2 VC killed (conf), 1 VC KIA and 3 blood trails. 3 KIA (prob) App 1 VCS.	S M IV	20
1335		12	271130H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 100 rds S/A fire resulting in 3 USMC KIA, Rtd 100 rds S/A and 6 M-79 rds, 1 MIA lost rifle, area was searched with no results. Sd maneuvered but unable to gain contact.	S M IV	21
1500		13	270950H	FM CHUCK Found 1 punji pit rigged w/ a mine and propaganda leaflets. Punji pit was destroyed and documents fwd to BN S-2.	S M IV	22
1500		14	270811H	GENERAL OWENS visited 1/1 CP at 270811-270816.	S M IV	
		15	270247Z	FM III MAF December special opn G.S. 211560 has been cancelled.	S M IV	
1705		16	271645H	FM BOUND Co C, patrol, obs 1 VC flee from patrol, opened fire with S/A, 1 VC KIA (conf) with no ID card.	S M IV	
1820	1945	17	271745H	FM CHUCK At 271745H, Co K, sweep force via BT 067625, rcvd 10 rds sniper fire from 75 meters while sweeping South via BT 067626, rtd 30 rds S/A killing 1 VC, sweep force continues.	S M IV	27
1945	2000	18	271820H	FM CHUCK At 281820H, Co K, plat sweep force via BT 060627, during sweep sighted 12-15 VC moving rapidly to South, opened fire with 250 S/A rds, 10 rds M-79 killing 3 VC. Observed 5 VC to fall, cont'd maneuvering South to reestablish contact, searched area with no results. 3 VC KIA (conf), 5 VC KIA (prob).	S M IV	28
2145	2215	19	271930H	FM CHUCK At 271930H, Co K via Hill # 10 BT 083698 rcvd 300 rds A/W, S/A fire, obs 3 people in tree line Southeast of French fort, fire came from Vic BT 085696, 081695, 086697, 086696 & 074694, rtd 500 rds S/A 19 rds M-79 6 106RR rds, 50 50Cal rds, 19 81MM mortar rds, 10 81MM illum, 2 M-26 gren. Enemy withdrew pre planned amb. Patrol dispatched to cover likely		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST LINES

PLACE

D/MIANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

270001H CON'T

272400E CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				Enemy withdrawal. Will check area at first light.	S M IW	30
2145	2215	20	271930H	FM CHUCK At 271930H, CAC-1 plat vic BT 072701 rec'd 9 M-79 rds, 250 S/A rds. From vic BT 066699, 074705, 073703, 068703, rtd 400 S/A rds, 3 106RR rds, 3 rifle gren, 400 carbine rds, 5 M-26 gren. Enemy withdrew. 1 VN civilian was wounded from hostile fire, REDEVAC by vch to BAS. Will check area at first light.	S M IW	31
			272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

282400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			280001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0700		1	280440H	FM 2/1. Sighted 3 VC at amb sight, opened fire with S/A obs 3 VC fall, bodies left in place hoping more VC would come for them. 2 VC returned for bodies. Opened fire, obs 2 VC fall. Searched area found 3 VC KIA (conf) and 2 VCC MIA, 1 CHICOM GREEN 1 M-26	S M IV
1140		2	280720H	FM 2/1 Patrol searching house recvd 1 CHICOM green. Ptl member fired under house, killing 1 VC.	S M IV
1250	1345	3	281215H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep force vic 066628 found 1 dead VC (bullet wounds in neck and chest) searched VC but no weapons or documents found. Sweep force continues. Dead VC believed to be one of 5 (prob) VC KIA of action on 27 DEC 66.	S M IV
1305	1345	4	280530H	FM 2/1 Co E plat ambt ptl vic 009608 picked up 5 VCS while searching hamlet, 5 VCS brought to Bn CP. VCS were fwd to ITP for further interrogation.	S M IV
1335	1400	5	281230H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep force vic 068628 during sweep ran into 3 VCS without ID cards. 2 females, 1 male approx ages females 22-30, male 50. 3 VCS very hostile, ptl app VCS fwd to Bn CP for interrogation after being tagged.	S M IV
1430	1500	6	281130H	FM 3/1 Co I plat operating with LVT vic 099667 recvd approx 100 rds S/A fire from vic 095666, 102667 and 097667. Called in Arty mission of 30 rds. One rd fell short resulting in 4 USMC MIA nonvac. Returned 200 rds S/A, 30 rds M-79. Enemy fire ceased, plat searched area with no results.	S M IV
1430	1530	7	281217H	FM 3/1 Co K plat ambt ptl vic 079695 found 2 VCS cutting punji stakes, did not appear to be ages indicated on ID cards. 2 VCS fwd to Bn CP after being tagged.	S M IV

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

28 DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

28 DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1500	1530	8	281345H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep force vic 064626 found 2 VCS hiding. Males ages 50-54. Both VCSapp, tagged and fwd to Bn CP.	S M IV
1340		9	281302H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd enbt plt vic 041644 obs 1 VC with wpn vic 047638, called in 8 rds. 60mm mortar fire with direct hit on target. 2 females seen dragging body of dead VC back into woods, searched area found 1 CHICKEN wire rigged with trip wire. Gren destroyed in place. Plt then app 3 VCS 2 females 1 male. females age 25-35, male age 50. Could not find body of VC KIA (prob). VCS tagged and fwd to Bn CP.	S M IV
		10	281615H	FM 1/1 (rein) sqd (SPARROW/HUNK) launched from LZ FRIED CHICKEN upon request from Div to south of TACR.	S M IV
1710	1740	11	281545H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd enbt plt vic 127602 point obs 1 VC male fleeing from plt vic 126601. Man was told to halt in VIETNAMESE but cont'd to run. Opened fire with approx 30-40 rds S/L. VC wounded apprehended age 16-20 without ID card. VC WIA fwd to HOI AN Hosp after being tagged.	S M IV
1745		12	281600H	FM 1/1 1/51 ARVN unit found 1 USMC KIA caused by drowning. Identity unk. Body taken to 1/1 CP and will be medovac.	S M IV
		13	282130H	FM BLADE TO 3/1 Passed to have Co E CO Order and platoon ready for pick up at LZ BUZZARD 290730H DEC 66.	
2200		14	281930H	FM 2/1 Co H CP vic 988645 rwd 20 rds A/M fire from unk VC pan. 1 USMC WIA medovac. No fire returned due to unk VC pan.	S M IV
2400		15	281630H	FM 2/1 COVENTRY 2/C committed with SPARROW/HUNK to try and catch come with CHICKEN RIF 1/2 who haven't had comm since 272120H. As CH-46's reached LZ at 917347 rwd S/L fire. Gunship strafed zone to suppress enemy fire.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S: 3 SECTION, FIRST FIVE

D. HANG, RVN

28 DEC 66

28 DEC 66

[illegible]

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

## FROM (Date and hour)

290001H DEC 66

## TO (Date and hour)

292400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001 0555		1	290510H	FM BOUND Co B sqd amb moving from amb site Marine detonated a chicom gren rigged as a mine. 1 USMC WIA to be medevaced by vehicle upon reaching CP.	S-M-IW	
10		2	290730H	FM BOUND Co B plt cmbt patrol apprehended 1 male VCS carrying a book on various wps written in Vietnamese. VCS had ID Card, approx age 40. VCS and book were tagged and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
1000		3	291000H	Rcvd word from Isherwood that the recon team has been extracted, 3/1 was contacted to stand down on Bald Eagle Alert.	S-M-IW	
1025		4	290830H	FM BOUND Co C plt sec patrol approaching house saw 2 VCS trying to escape. Both VCS apprehended, had ID Cards, ages were 31 and 35. 2 VCS males tagged and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
25		5	290815H	FM BOUND Co B plt cmbt patrol apprehended 1 male VCS age 57, had no ID Card. Unit then rovd 6-8 rds S/A fire from 7 VC who then fled north west. Patrol ret'd approx 35-40 rds and pursued VC to tree line where contact was lost. 3rd Battalion units in area notified of VC withdrawal route.	S-M-IW	
		6	290700H	FM CHUCK Co M 3/1 assumes Bald Eagle responsibility LZ Buzzard BT 074659.	S-M-IW	
1315		7	291050H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 3 VCS with false ID Cards. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
		8	291320H	REGT Requested LVT-6 from Div for use in 1/1 operation.	S-M-IW	
1515		9	291405H	FM BOUND Co C sqd cmbt patrol detonated unk type mine believed to be electrically detonated 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. Then rovd 50 rds S/A. VC broke contact. 2 USMC WIA. Ret'd 75 rds S/A. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

290001H DEC 66

292400H DEC 66

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

302400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			300001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0725		1	300700H	FM C-BIRD Co F, sqd amb, vic BT 055628, obs 5 VC in killing zone. Fired 50 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA other 3 VC fled towards river & believed to be floating down stream in bushes. 3rd BN notified, search continuing.	S M IW	3
0900		2	300830H	FM BOUND Co D, sqd ambt patrol, vic AT 995565, app 2 VCS with out ID cards. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	4
1035		3	300945H	FM CHUCK Co M, plat ambt patrol, vic BT 062624, obs 2 VC in rice paddy vic BT 062620, Fired 40 rds S/A, searched area found 2 large blood trails, 2 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	6
1050		4	301025H	FM BOUND Co B, plat ambt patrol, vic BT 170566, detonated unk type mine, 1 USMC KIA EVAC to BN HAS.	S M IW	7
1300		5	301240H	FM CHUCK obs 2 VC flee from patrol. Warning shots fired, condt to run, VC recvd covering fire across river. Rtd 40 rds at position and VC. VC in position broke contact, searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB).	S M IW	11
1340		6	301320H	FM CHUCK App 2 VCS with ID. Ages 51&12, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	15
1420		7	301300H	FM BOUND Obs 2 VC, 1 with weapon, opened fire with S/A and called arty mission, VC broke contact, searched area found 1 blood trail, 1 thompson sub machine gun, 1 compass. Followed trail to river, obs 1 VC in boat, opened fire with M-79 VC boat sank, and he was hit, fell into boat, VC never surfaced.	S M IW	16
1415		8	301315H	FM 1ST IAR A VN male informed Marines that a house was rigged with a gren. S-2 Scouts were sent to area, gren destroyed houses, burned down, also found VC leaflets.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

302400H CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1455		9	301420H	FM C-BIRD VC came to sec post #1, with G.S.W. VC came from area where Co F, amb was activated at 300700H, VC MEDEVAC to C-MED	S M IW	18
1730		10	301540H	FM C-BIRD VC brought to sec post, with G.S.W., Came from area where Co F amb was activated 300700, VC tagged and MEDEVAC to G-MED.	S M IW	24
1830		11	301045H	FM CHUCK Patrol rovd 30 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA, patrol rtd 50 rds S/A 20 rds 105 H.E. fired on arty mission. Searched area found no evidence of VC. USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	25
1735		12	301011Z	MESSAGE Truce for New Year period from 310700H DEC to 020700H, Jan 67. Military opns will cease during this period. Limitations of opns will be same as for Xmas. Stand down truce.	S M IW	
1830	1910	13	301730H	FM CHUCK At 301730H, CO I plat cmbt patrol vic BT 097657, rovd approx 150 S/A rds. from vic BT 099659, rtd 50 rds S/A fire, 4 M-79 rds, 4 3.5 H.E. rds. Searched area and found discarded shirt in house near vic of where fire was rovd. had blood stains on shirt and walls of house. 1 USMC WIA from S/A fire MEDEVAC completed, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S K IW	26
1835	1910	14	301715H	FM C-BIRD At 301715H, Co F, sqd cmbt patrol vic BT 038605, rovd 15 to 20 rds S/A fire from 2 VC vic BT 036605, 1 USMC WIA from punji pit in arm. non MEDEVAC. Rtd approx 50 rds S/A fire, closed on VC position, VC broke contact unable to regain contact with VC in area.	S M IW	27
1930	1940	15	301530H	FM BOUND At 301530H, Co B, plat cmbt patrol vic BT 117600 obs 1 VN male running from patrol. Patrol app VN male as VCS, No ID card, approx age 20, fwd to BN CP for interrogation after being tagged.	S M IW	28

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

300001H, CONT

302400H CON'T

**(Classification)**

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-5 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)

312400H DEC 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0815		1	310535H	FM C-BIRD Amb opened fire with S/A on 3 VC in zone. 1 VC hit, observed to fall, checked area found 1 VCSXXX with foot wound, will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
0900		2	310800H	FM BOUND Plt rovd 8 rds S/A from east 2 VC Retd fire with 25 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF) and documents.	S-M-IW	
0900		3	310900H	FM BOUND Found (1) 60 mm mortar rd, (1) M 16A1 mine destroyed in place.	S-M-IW	
1030		4	310845H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 10 rds S/A, from 5 VC. Retd 50 rds S/A, (1) M-79 rd. Swopt area observed 5 VC flee to SW notified patrol in that general area.	S-M-IW	
1045		5	310910H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 5 rds S/A, apprehended 1 female VCS with box of medical supplies. Will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
0900		6	310730H	Co H sqd amb, rovd 1 rd S/A and 1 gren. Observed 1 VC open fire with 20 rds S/A amb moved and requested 81 mm mortar mission. At 0330 heard firing of S/A on road. Amb remained in position. Till first light. Area searched found 1 VC KIA (CONF) rovd 6 rds S/A. Patrol rovd 40 rds S/A. Sniper fire broke contact. Patrol unable to regain contact.	S-M-IW	
1225		7	311145H	FM CHUCK Co I plt ambt patrol, rovd 30-40 rds S/A fire and 1 rifle gren, from 3-5 VC. Retd (8) M-79 rds, 30 S/A. VC broke contact. Patrol checked area with no results.	S-M-IW	
1430		8	311310H	FM CHUCK Co I plt patrol Base rovd 4 rds S/A fire from vic BP 090659. Searched area with negative results.	S-M-IW	
1445		9	311345H	FM BOUND Co D plt sec patrol rovd 15-20 rds S/A fire from east 2 VC. Retd fire with 40-50 rds S/A Unit was sent to block, plat sec maneuvered into area. VC broke contact. Unable to regain contact with VC.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYN: 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE (CONTINUED)	
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FROM (Date and hour)  
310001H DEC 66

TO (Date and hour)  
312400H DEC 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1520		10	311355H	FM BOUND Co A plt recon patrol, spottedd 4 VC under bridge then rcvd approx 2-3 rds S/A fire. Retd 20 rds S/A. Killing 2 VC other 2 VC escaped into heavy under brush SW of patrol.. Patrol found (1) 38. cal pistol (11) chicom gren. S/A ammo, 1 wallet, green trousers and black shirt.	S-M-IW
1550		11	311510	FM BOUND Co B plt sec patrol observed 1 VC hiding in bushes threw gren at patrol. Retd 15-20 rds S/A fire killing 1 VC. Gear gfound on VC KIA, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 gren, 1 camouflage scarf and document all fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1800		12	311150H	FM BOUND Co C plt sec patrol, rcvd 4-6 rds S/A fire. Retd 15 rds S/A, VC broke contact, Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1850		13	310800H	FM CHUCK Co M plt sec patrol, rcvd 1 rd S/A fire. Retd 5 rds S/A searched area found 1 VN female 8-10 yrs old with GSW in foot. Civilian medevac to BAS.	S-M-IW
2150		14	311950H	FM CHUCK Co I PFB rcvd 40 rds S/A and 1 rifle gren. Retd 60 rds S/A, 3 M-79 rds (2) 3.5 rds called arty mission. VC broke contact. Area will be searched at first light.	S-M-IW
2215		15	311855H	FM CHUCK Co M CP rcvd 25 rds S/A. Retd 60 rds S/A. VC broke contact. 1 sqd searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
2400			2400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 1-61)

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY <i>J. W. Andrews</i>		DRAFTED BY J. W. ANDREWS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 21 DEC 66		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR 153	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211130Z		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXX			
			INFO			XXX			

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

~~SECRET~~

BT

CANCEL OPNS DIRECTED FRAG ORDER 261-66 ~~BY REQUEST~~

51ST INFANTRY REGT.

GP - 4

BT

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

ENCL 3

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 1 61)

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED <i>J. W. Andrews</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. T. RASLEY</b>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES
DATE <b>21 DECEMBER 1966</b>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR <b>151</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>210845Z</b>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX XXXX	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

LAG ORDER 261-66

A. 51ST INFANTRY REGT CORDER DTD 210800H

4TH BN, 51ST REGT CONDUCTS OPNS SOUTH OF HOI AN IN AREA BOUNDED BY  
GRID LINES: 10 WEST, 50 SOUTH, 18 EAST, 55 NORTH DURING PERIOD 22-23  
DECEMBER 1966.

2. FIRST MARINES SUPPORTS OPNS WITH ONE RIFLE CO (-) IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
REFERENCE A.

3. CONCEPT. ONE RIFLE CO (-) LANDS BY HELICOPTER AT 220900H AFTER 30  
MINUTES PREP FIRES AT COORD 152544 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS  
IN ZOA OUTLINED REF A. 706TH RF CO IN SUPPORT AS BLOCKING FORCE. RIFLE  
CO FIRST MARINES TO BE EXTRACTED APPROX 231700H BY HELICOPTER AT  
COORD 132546. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES, PROVIDE AND CONTROL EMPLOYMENT  
B CO. COORDINATE WITH 4TH BN, 51ST REGT.

4. FOR CG, 1ST MARDIV. REF A FORWARDED SEPARATELY.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-1678 (REV. 1)

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> J. W. ANDREWS		DRAFTED BY R. A. HICKETHIER		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES	
DATE 20 DECEMBER 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR 135	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	20 0400Z	INFO				XXXX			

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN 26TH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

FRAG ORDER 260-66 (SHASTA II)

A. FRAG O 259-66(PASEP)

1. THIS ORDER CONTINUES OPN DIRECTED REF A. OPN DESIGNATED SHASTA II  
BY CG FIRST MARDIV EFFECTIVE 190600H DEC 66,  
CO D (-)

2. CONCEPT. NO CHANGE EXCEPT COMPANY D, FIRST BN AND CO G WILL CONDUCT  
SEARCH OF 20A.

3. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES. NO CHANGE ~~COMPANIE~~ CO E IN BLOCKING  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. ~~AT 201200H, CHOP OPCON CO E TO FIRST BN FIRST~~  
MARINES

FIRST BN 26TH MARINES. AS ORDERED BY CO 9TH MARINES CHOP OPCON CO D TO  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES AT 201045H.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. FIRE<sup>5</sup> COORDINATION LINE: ADD ALONG STREAM FROM 984609 TO 000608.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SUBSEQUENT CHANGES AS DIRECTED CO, FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

21 0600  
PFA

HAS BEEN SENT

P 200500Z DEC 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
ELEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

P 181325Z DEC 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO NINTH MARINES

BT

FRAG P 259-66

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES WILL CONDUCT A TWO DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN COMMENCING 19 DEC 66.
2. CONCEPT OF OPNS, CO D, 1ST BN WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA BOUNDED BY HIGHWAY 14 (985 TO 996573), LOD (996573 TO 200585), GRID LINE 00 (985609 TO 984584), CO E, 2ND BN WILL BLOCK ALONG NORTH SIDE SONG

LA THO (200608 TO 985609). CO D 1ST BN 26TH MARINES WILL BLOCK ALONG WEST SIDE OF STREAM (985609 TO 984584).

1ST BN 1ST MARINES

A. PROVIDE CONTROL GROUP FOR OPN.

B. PROVIDE SEARCH FORCE.

C. COMMENCE SEARCH FROM LOD AT H-HOUR

2ND BN 1ST MARINES

A. PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF OBJ AREA.

B. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MOVE BLOCKING FORCE SOUTH OF SONG LA THO. ON ORDER, CHOP OPCON OF CO E TO 1ST BN.

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

A. SUPPORT OPN BY PROVIDING ONE COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE.

B. CROSS LOD (970584 TO 970592) AT H-HOUR MOVE EAST TO OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITION (985609 TO 984584).

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES DIRLIAUTH WITH 2ND BN 1ST MARINES AND 2ND BN 26 MARINES.

B. D. S. I, H-HOUR: 190700H DEC 66.

C. TACTICAL RADIO NET FREQUENCY YRMR

D. FIRE COORDINATION LINE: FROM 976584 TO 976596, ALONG STREAM FROM 976596 TO 985601 TO 984609.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 20 DEC 66 / 0600Z / GRH / YAK / CCN: 138

28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3A

Air Off

Chief

OP 181325Z DEC 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO NINTH MARINES  
BT

FRAG 0 259-66

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES WILL CONDUCT A TWO DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN COMMENCING 19 DEC 66.
2. CONCEPT OF OPNS. CO D, 1ST BN WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA BOUNDED BY HIGHWAY 14 (984584 TO 996573), LOD (996573 TO 020585), GIRD LINE CO (020585 TO 200608) SONG LA THO (200608 TO 985609) AND STREAM (985609 TO 984584). CO E, 2ND BN WILL BLOCK ALONG NORTH SIDE SONG LA THO (200608 TO 985609). CO D 1ST BN 26TH MARINES WILL BLOCK ALONG WEST SIDE OF STRAM (985609 TO 984584).
  - 1ST BN FIRST MARINES
    - A. PROVIDE CONTROL GROUP FOR OPN.
    - B. PROVIDE SEARCH FORCE.
    - C. COMMENCE SEARCH FROM LOD AT H-HOUR
  - 2ND BN FIRST MARINES
    - A. PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF OBJ AREA.
    - B. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MOVE BLOCKING FORCE SOUTH OF SONG LA THO.
- PA ON ORDER, CHOP CPCON OF CO E TO 1ST BN.
  - 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
    - A. SUPPORT OPN BY PROVIDING ONE COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE.
    - B. CROSS LOD (970584 TO 970592) AT H-HOUR MOVE EAST TO OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITION (985609 TO 984584).
  - COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
    - A. 1ST BN FIRST MARINES DIRLIAUTH WITH 2ND BN FIRST MARINES AND 2ST BN 26 MARINES
    - B. D-DAY, H-HOUR: 190720H DEC 66.
    - C. TACTICAL RADIO NET FREQUENCY 64.4
    - D. FIRE COORDINATIONLINE: FROM 976584 TO 976596, ALONG STREAM FROM 976596 TO 985601 TO 984609.

GP-4  
BT

TOD:DEC 66/18/1426Z/GG/TWG/CCN:121

S-3 DECLASSIFIED

25 HAS BEEN SLIT

DECLASSIFIED

090600-14 Dec  
BZ Wilby

O 071453Z DEC 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

S&C.....AT.....H

9T

A. FRAG O 358-66  
CHANGE TO FRAG ORDER 358-66  
WCM CHANGE PARA 2.1 OF FRAG ORDER 358-66 TO READ:  
REIN PLAT FROM NINTH MAR. ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSTION VIC AT 992593  
TO AT 991578 EFFECTIVE 080600Z DEC 66.  
2. ADDPARA 4.C. REIN PLAT FROM NINTH MAR PASS OPCON FIRST BN  
AT 080600Z DEC 66.

GP-4

BT

TOD:07DEC66/0600Z/GRH/TAK/CCN:36

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

S-3A

Air Off

OPCHIEF

BURN

FILE

DECLASSIFIED

060600-H Dec.  
BEWTR.

DECLASSIFIED

0 050540Z DEC 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

0 0 N E I D E  
FRAG 0 357-66

A. OPERATION OVERLAY (ISSUED SEPARATELY)

1. 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT WILL CONDUCT A ONE DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION ON 5 DEC 66.
2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT (-), ONE COMPANY OF ARVN APC AND ONE COMPANY WILL CONSTITUTE SEARCH FORCE. MARINE UNITS WILL SUPPORT BY PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCES. SEE REF A.
3. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
  - A. PROVIDE CONTROL UNITS FOR MARINE UNITS.
  - B. PROVIDE 2 PLATOONS FOR BLOCKING POSITIONS.2ND BN 1ST MARINES
  - A. CHOP OPCON ONE PLATOON TO 1ST BN EFFECTIVE 051820H DEC 66.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES DIRLIAUTH WITH QUANG NAM SECTOR.

PAGE TWO 5825 0 0 N E I D E

- B. BLOCKING POSITIONS EFFECTIVE 262432H DEC 66.
- C. MARINE UNIT IS IN SUPPORT OF ARVN FORCE.
- D. TACTICAL RADIO NET FREQUENCY 51.3. ALTERNATE FREQUENCY 57.95.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DEC66/05/0652Z/GG/TWG/CCN: 25

BURN

FILE

2-3

S-3  
S-3A  
Air Off  
OPCHIEF

HAG DEER SENT

DECLASSIFIED

8

UNIT Communication Section  
First Marines

PLACE

FROM 010800H

TO 300800H

TIME	OUT	IN	NO.	MSG	TO
010800H		1	290541Z	1stMarDiv: Instructions on releasing msgs by units in the 1stMarDiv.	Msg Cen Chief
010805H		2	290453Z	1stMarDiv: Effective date of change for CEOI is now 5Dec vice 1Dec.	CommO
010810H		3	290831Z	1stMarDiv: List of effective keylists for KY-8.	RadChief
010815H		4	010740Z	1stMarDiv: Instr on use of spd ltrs to reduce the load on supply traffic vice msgs. Addresses include 3rdFSR, FISGA and FISGB.	Msg Cen Chief
010820H		5	300800Z	1stMarDiv: Effective additions for KAC-QT for DEC, JAN & FEB	RadChief
010915H		6		(9) squad-fireteam radios AN/PRT-4 & AN/PRR-9 sent to 2/1 for test and evaluation.	CommO
020750H		7	010521Z	1stMarDiv: Instr on request release msgs by units in 1stMarDiv.	Msg Cen Chief
020755H		8	010533Z	1stMarDiv: Routine unclas and conf msgs will be sent by mail to all info addrees outside RVN and guard mail to all info addrees within RVN.	Msg Cen Chief
021300H		9		Sgt HOCH reported for duty ad 1stMar Comm Center Chief.	CommO
021415H		10		MCB-6 completed re-wiring of Regt C.P.	CommO
030800H		11	Wire Note	OIC 1stMarDiv comm center req units we guard for.	Msg Cen Chief
031300H		12		Training tip submitted to S-3 on savings of BA-386 by rotation.	RadChief
051400H		13		Capt Lynch reported for duty as 3/1 CommO.	CommO
060900H		14	042319X	1stMarDiv: Collective address designator within the 1stMarDiv.	CommO
070800H		15		Regt Comm section held a type 3 insp at 1/11.	CommO
081300H		16	071305Z	1stMarDiv: Rough Rider convoy 10&11Dec	CommO
080900H		17		1stMarDiv CEO's type 3 inspection of Regt Comm Platoon.	CommO
081300H		18		MCB-59 finished wiring new mess hall	CommO
081400H		19		1stMarDiv CEO's type 3 inspection 1/1	CommO
081550H		20	080245H	1stMarDiv: Instr on reporting the filters on the AN/MRC-109 & 110 for KY-8 operations.	RadChief
090900H		21	080045Z	1stMarDiv: Change (1) to FragO 43-66 Rough Rider. Change effects Rad freq.	RadChief

1001

1100

1200

1300

IN	OUT	NO.	MSG	IN CIPHER, OUT, CIPHER	
091300H		22		Activated 1stMarDiv secure voice net (KY-8)	RadChief
100900H		23	090621Z	1stMarDiv: Comm status inquiry of CAC units in 1st Marines	CommO
100905H		24	081405Z	1stMarDiv: Lists turn in dates of replaced FM radio equipment	RadChief
110915H		25	100831Z	1stMarDiv: OP Plan 317-66 (Georgia 4) relief of Chu Lai TAOR by 9th InfDiv	CommO
120830H		26	Wire Note	CommO-1stMar: Instructions regarding calibration of PP3240 and mod of AN/MRC-109 & 110	CommO
150810H		27	130413Z	Cinccpacflt: A1000Pac concerning procedures for assigning temporary routing indicators	CommO
170810H		28	160701Z	1stMarDiv: FragO 47-66 Rough Rider ETD Danang 18Dec66	RadChief
190805H		29	171159Z	1stMarDiv: Instructions on retransmission AN/MRC-25	RadChief
190805H		30		Began installation of 40 pair cable along highway 1G	Wire Chief
200810H		31	162306Z	CNO: A1Com MARCOR activities within Conus are served with DOD sponsored AutoDin Switching Net	CommO
200810H		32	161351Z	CNO: A1Com msg correction to CSPM-3F and 3G	CommO
191100H		33		1stMarDiv CEO Col CLAUDE visited 1st Marines	CommO
200800H		34	182358Z	JCS: Minimize all routine traffic to, from and within Conus	Comm Chief
200805H		35	151655Z	CNO: Cancel minimize Caribsoam area	
200810H		36	190549Z	1stMarDiv: Request for ltr report generator PU-278	
210710H		37	170451Z	JCS: Increase of garbled and misrouted traffic processed through DCS network causing delays in traffic handling	Msg Gen Chief
211045H		39		Div Engineer inspection of 1stMar Equip and records were good	CommO
220905H		40		Rpt of CAC comm status submitted to Div CEO. Rpt Bns were 1/1 and 3/2	CommO
230805H		41	200935Z	1stMarDiv: Ch 3 to Div CEOI Eff 241200H	RadChief
230820H		42	211325Z	1stMarDiv: Intr for releasing routine msgs to Conus during minimize	Comm Chief
240820H		43	230300Z	1stMar: Msg change to CEOI, with effective dates	RadChief

ENCL 1

INFO

INFO

FROM:

TO:

TIME	IN	OUT	N C.	MSG	IN COMMENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
240825H			44	221935Z	JCS: Cancel minimize of Routine traffic to, from, and within Conus	CommO
250830H			45	240613Z	1stMarDiv: Units will ensure establishment of KY-8 circuits to provide staff members with covered voice capability.	RadChief
250840H			46	230653Z	1stMarDiv: FM Radio freq. Criteria for reportable interference.	RadChief
250845H			47	241155Z	1stMarDiv: Msg change to CEOI.	RadChief
250847H			48	240611Z	1stMarDiv: Commencing 15 Jan 1stMarDiv conduct SSB RATT tests with selected Bn's	RadChief
260845H			49		Submitted (1) time ltr report (S-4) status generator PU-278	CommO
261300H			50	241341Z	1stMarDiv: Cancel minimize imposed by CG 1stMarDiv 211325Z Dec66	CommO
270750H			51	240020Z	DCAPac: Req any changes in requirement and/or mailing addresses of recipients of USASCC Radio Mailing addresses.	CommO
280805H			52	280519Z	1stMarDiv: Effective editions KAC-33 available at S&C files. Effective portion of KAC-181 edition for month of Jan.	CommO
290810H			53	280257Z	1stMarDiv: Require msg report of all failures RI-20 type resistors to CG FMFPAC info CMC, CNO, And CinPacFlt	Maint Chief
290815H			54	271347Z	1stMarDiv: Specific keylists to be used with TSEC/KY-8 within a cmd.	RadChief
300800H			55	290311Z	1stMarDiv: Comm support for CG FMFPAC visit.	RadChief

ENCL 1



Communication Section  
First Marines

FROM

010800H

TO

300800H

TIME	CU P	NO.	DTG	TH OBLIVIONS, IEM, ORDERS	ACTED
010800H		1	290541Z	1stMarDiv: Instructions on releasing msgs by units in the 1stMarDiv.	Msg Gen Chief
010805H		2	290453Z	1stMarDiv: Effective date of change for CEOI is now 5Dec vice 1Dec.	CommO
010810H		3	290831Z	1stMarDiv: List of effective keylists for KY-8.	RadChief
010815H		4	010740Z	1stMarDiv: Instr on use of spd ltrs to reduce the load on supply traffic vice msgs. Addresses include 3rdFSR, FLSGA and FLSOB.	Msg Gen Chief
010820H		5	300800Z	1stMarDiv: Effective additions for KAC-QT for DEC, JAN & FEB.	RadChief
010915H		6		(9) squad-fireteam radios AN/PRT-4 & AN/PRR-9 sent to 2/1 for test and evaluation.	CommO
020750H		7	010521Z	1stMarDiv: Instr on request release msgs by units in 1stMarDiv.	Msg Gen Chief
020755H		8	010533Z	1stMarDiv: Routine unclas and conf msgs will be sent by mail to all info addrees outside RVN and guard mail to all info addrees within RVN.	Msg Gen Chief
021300H		9		Sgt HOCH reported for duty as 1stMar Comm Center Chief.	CommO
021415H		10		MCB-6 completed re-wiring of Regt C.P.	CommO
030800H		11	Wire Note	OIC 1stMarDiv comm center req units we guard for.	Msg Gen Chief
031300H		12		Training tip submitted to S-3 on savings of BA-386 by rotation.	RadChief
051400H		13		Capt Lynch reported for duty as 3/1 CommO.	CommO
060900H		14	042319Z	1stMarDiv: Collective address designator within the 1stMarDiv.	CommO
070800H		15		Regt Comm section held a type 3 insp at 1/1.	CommO
081300H		16	071305Z	1stMarDiv: Rough Rider convoy 10&11Dec	CommO
080900H		17		1stMarDiv CEO's type 3 inspection of Regt Comm Platoon.	CommO
081300H		18		MCB-59 finished wiring new mess hall.	CommO
081400H		19		1stMarDiv CEO's type 3 inspection 1/1	CommO
081550H		20	080245Z	1stMarDiv: Instr on reporting the filters on the AN/MRC-109 & 110 for KY-8 operations.	RadChief
090900H		21	080045Z	1stMarDiv: Change (1) to FragO 43-66 Rough Rider. Change effects rad freq.	RadChief

JMT

11/11/66

RMC

10

TIME	NO.	NO.	MSG	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS
091300H		22		Activated 1stMarDiv secure voice net (KY-8)	RadChief
100900H		23	090621Z	1stMarDiv: Comm status inquiry of CAC units in 1st Marines	CommO
100905H		24	081405Z	1stMarDiv: Lists turn-in dates of replaced FM radio equipment	RadChief
110915H		25	100831Z	1stMarDiv: OP Plan 317-66 (Georgia 4) relief of Chu-Lai TAOR by 9th InfDiv	CommO
120830H		26	Wire Note	CommO 1stMar: Instructions regarding calibration of PP3240 and mod of AN/PRC-109 & 110	CommO
150840H		27	130413Z	CinCPacFLT: A19anPac concerning procedures for assigning temporary routing indicators	CommO
170810H		28	160701Z	1stMarDiv: FragO 47-66 Rough Rider ETD Danang 18Dec66	RadChief
190805H		29	171159Z	1stMarDiv: Instructions on retransmission AN/PRC-25	RadChief
190805H		30		Began installation of 40 pair cable along highway 1C	Wire Chief
190810H		31	162306Z	CNO: A1Com MARCOR activities within Conus are served with DOD sponsored AutoDin Switching Net	CommO
0840H		32	161351Z	CNO: A1Com msg correction to CSPM-3F and 3G	CommO
191100H		33		1stMarDiv CEO Col CLAUDE visited 1st Marines	CommO
200800H		34	182358Z	JCS: Minimize all routine traffic to, from and within Conus	CommO
200805H		35	151655Z	CNO: Cancel minimize Caribbean area	Chief
200810H		36	190549Z	1stMarDiv: Request for ltr report generator PU-278	
210740H		37	170451Z	JCS: Increase of garbled and misrouted traffic processed through DCS network causing delays in traffic handling	Msg Cen Chief
211045H		39		Div Engineer inspection of 1stMar Equip and records were good	CommO
220905H		40		Rpt of CAC comm status submitted to Div CEO. Rpt Bns were 1/1 and 3/2	CommO
230805H		41	200935Z	1stMarDiv: Ch 3 to Div CEO Eff 241200H	RadChief
230905H		42	211325Z	1stMarDiv: Intr for releasing routine msgs to Conus during minimize	CommO
		43	230300Z	1stMar: Msg change to CEOI, with effective dates	RadChief

ENCL 1 Dup

SECRET

PLACE

FROM

TO

IN	OUT	S.N.	NO.	MSG	IN COMMENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTN.
240825H		44	221935Z	JCS: Cancel minimize of Routine traffic to, from, and within Conus	CommO	
250830H		45	240613Z	1stMarDiv: Units will ensure establishment of KY-8 circuits to provide staff members with covered voice capability.	RadChie	
250840H		46	230653Z	1stMarDiv: FM Radio freq. Criteria for reportable interference.	RadChie	
250845H		47	241155Z	1stMarDiv: Msg change to CEOI.	RadChie	
250847H		48	240611Z	1stMarDiv: Commencing 15 Jan 1stMarDiv conduct SSB RATT tests with selected Bn's	RadChie	
260845H		49		Submitted (1) time-ltr report (S-4) status generator PU-278	CommO	
261300H		50	241343Z	1stMarDiv: Cancel minimize imposed by CG 1stMarDiv 211325Z Dec 66	CommO	
270750H		51	240020Z	DCAPac: Req any changes in requirement and/or mailing addresses of recipients of USASCC Radio Mailing addresses.	CommO	
280805H		52	280519Z	1stMarDiv: Effective editions KAC-33 available at SAC files. Effective portion of KAC-181 edition for month of Jan	CommO	
280810H		53	280257Z	1stMarDiv: Require msg report of all failures RI-20 type resistors to CG	Maint	
290815H		54	271347Z	1stMarDiv: Specific keylists to be used with TSEC/KY-8 within a cmd.	RadChie	
300800H		55	290311Z	1stMarDiv: Comm support for CG FIFPAC visit.	RadChie	

ENCL 1 DUPL

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC<sup>st</sup> Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010000 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

021440 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	010000	Journal Opened		F
0100		2	010100	USS Manley (DD 940) has ceased fire until 010000		F
0541		3	010541	USS Manley departed station, Rec'd Sugar report	F, Div	
1145		4	011145	FIREP Conc RZ342 coor 058692 1 HC Ti, 11 HE Ti, 17 HE G	F, S-2, S-3	
1527		5	011527	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1540		6	011540	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1550		7	011550	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1645		8	011555	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1645		9	011645	FIREP Conc RZ343 coor 181570 3 HC Ti, 4 HE G, RZ346 coor 048707 2 HC Ti	F, M, 1/11	
1700		10	011700	Rec'd VDF from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1710		11	011710	FIREP Conc RZ347 coor 048707 2 Red Smk, RZ345 coor 129619 2 HC Ti, 30 HE G, RZ348 coor 047705 2 RED Smk	F, S-2, S-3	
1735		12	011735	Cleared 2 81 ILLUM Conc's for 9th Marines with 2/1	F, M, 2/1, 9th Mar	
1740		13	011740	Rec'd 1 H&I's from 1/11 being fired for the ARVN	F, M	
1845		14	011815	FIREP Conc RZ354 coor 047705 2 Red Smk, RZ355 coor 048705 2 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1845		15	011845	RY206Z cleared and sent to 1/11 as an H&I Conc	F, 1/11, 2/1	
2010		16	012010	1/1 requested and received clearance for 81 H&I's at coor 078503, 093504	F, Hoa Vang	
2010		17	012010	FIREP Conc RZ356 coor 135514 8 HE G, 6 WP G, RZ357 coor 131533 8 HE G, 6 WP G, RZ358 coor 084408 8 HE G, 6 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
2045		18	012045	FIREP Conc RZ359 coor 174573 7 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2238		19	012238	FIREP Conc RZ363Z coor 070603 4 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		20	012400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	020000	Journal Opened	F	
0020		2	020020	Rec'd Intsum 7 167	F	
1030		3	021030	FIREP Conc RZ365 coor 019616 7 HE G, 1 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
1240		4	021240	FIREP Conc RZ366 coor 009599 1 WP G, 4 HC Ti, 20 HE G	F, S-2, S-3	
1420		5	021420	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 to be cleared with Dien San	F, M, Dien San	
1440		6	021440	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1 RZ055	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

1

(Classification)

Sec VII

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 021445 Dec 66	TO (Date and hour) 031740 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		7	021445	FIREP Conc RA055 coor 134604 2 HC T1 22 HE Q, RZ367 coor 060619 2 HC T1, 1 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1525		8	021525	Checked H&I's with 1/11 and 1/1	F	
1650		9	021650	Rec'd Temp Def Conc RA104 from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1740		10	021740	FIREP Conc RA104 coor 008569 2 HC T1, 3 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1810		11	021810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1820		12	021820	FIREP Conc RZ368 coor 003566 2 HE Q, 2 WP Q, 1 HC T1, RZ364 coor 006563 1 WP Q, 1 HC T1	F, S-2, S-3	
1830		13	021830	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
2010		14	022010	Sent H&I's for 1st Mar CP to 2/1 for clearance	F, M, 2/1	
2035		15	022035	FIREP Conc RC770Z coor 065673 1 ILL	F	
2107		16	022107	Checked Temp Def Conc's with 1/1	F, 1/11	
2205		17	022205	Requested and recieved clearance on Conc's RZ137Z, 138Z, 139, RB150Z, RZ137, RZ138 from Div	F, Div	
2216		18	022216	FIREP Conc RZ372Z coor 081702 5 ILLUM T1, RZ374 coor 083497 3 WP Q, 3 HE Q, RZ375Z coor 137400 3 WP Q, 5 HE Q, RZ376Z coor 082728 3 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3	
2300		19	022300	FIREP Conc RC377Z coor 068704 1 ILLUM T1, RB137Z coor 030730 2 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3	
2315		20	022315	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3	
2330		21	022330	FIREP Conc RB138Z coor 053133 1 ILL	F	
2340		22	022400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	030000	Journal Opened	F	
0620		2	030620	FIREP Conc RX051 coor 183564 5 HE Q, RX052 coor 195565 5 HE Q, RX053 coor 199568 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1055		3	031055	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1115		4	031115	FIREP Conc RC505 coor 082676 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1128		5	031128	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1131		6	031131	FIREP Conc RX054 coor 070680 8 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1210		7	031210	FIREP Conc RX727 coor 211552 1 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1435		8	031435	FIREP Conc RX054 coor 067684 5 HE Q, 15 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1607		9	031607	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1655		10	031655	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1700		11	031700	3rd Tanks requested and recieved clearance on 2 H&I's in 2/1 area	F, M, 2/1	
1730		12	031730	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11	
1740		13	031740	FIREP Conc RX056 coor 075613 1 HC T1, 2 WP Q, 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

031750 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

041700 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1750		14	031750	FIREP Conc RX055 coor 003670 4 HC T; 2 WP C	F, S-2, S-3	
1755		15	031755	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1815		16	031815	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1830		17	031830	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on coor 003653 and 034657	F, M, 2/1	
1850		18	031850	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
2105		19	032105	FIREP Conc RX061Z coor 133501 1 ILLUM T; RX062Z coor 185501 1 ILLUM T	F, S-2, S-3	
2110		20	032110	FIREP Conc RA175 coor 087615 1 WP C, 1 HE C, RX062Z coor 134588 3 ILLUM T	F, S-2, S-3	
2115		21	032115	Rec'd Report from S-2 concerning a Bn size VC Force, Mission is to attack the Air Facility at Marble Mt	F, 1/11	
2150		22	032150	FIREP Conc RX063Z coor 164585 2 ILLUM T; RX061Z coor 133508 1 ILLUM T	F, S-2, S-3	
2100		23	032100	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	040000	Journal Opened	F	
0740		2	040740	Cleared coor 113642 for an AC Rocket run	F, 3/1, 20	
0800		3	040800	Rec'd Intsum # 160	F	
0815		4	040815	FIREP Conc RB602 coor 005617 2 WP C, RB600 coor 007609 4 WP C, 9 HE C, 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
0840		5	040840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
0955		6	040955	FIREP Conc RZ368 coor 009562 14 HE C, RZ308 coor 007566 12 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1125		7	041125	FIREP Conc RB600 coor 005610 2 WP C, 18 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1150		8	041150	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on coor 022588	F, M, 1/1	
1200		9	041200	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1220		10	041220	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1, 2/1	
1408		11	041408	Rec'd additional H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1	
1415		12	041415	FIREP Conc RZ401 coor 008573 2 HC T; 1 WP C, 12 HE C, RZ402 coor 007572 12 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1430		13	041430	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1530		14	041530	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1540		15	041540	3/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 028670 for an 81mm Mission	F, M, 2/1	
1626		16	041626	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/11	
1700		17	041700	1/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's and changed RZ308 to RA105	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 011950 Dec 66	TO (Date and hour) 051750 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1050		18	011050	Rec'd times for TOT, 2050, 2210, 2250, coor 036653 to 039653	F, 1/11, 3/1	
2015		19	012015	Rec'd clearance on Conc RY202	F, 1/11	
2010		20	012010	FIREP Conc RZ403 coor 002688 14 HE C, RZ404 coor 094576 6 HC Ti, RZ405Z coor 041675 3 ILLUM Ti, 6 WP C, RZ406 coor 144528 2 HE C, 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
2130		21	012130	Checked I&I's and Temp Def Conc's with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1	F	
2100		22	012100	Journal Closed	F	
0200		1	050000	Journal Opened	F	
0250		2	050250	FIREP Conc RZ416 coor 076702 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
0715		3	050715	Rec'd Intsum # 170	F	
0830		4	050830	FIREP Conc RZ417 coor 134604 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
0835		5	050835	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 1/1 Conc RZ417	F, M, 1/11	
1000		6	051000	FIREP Conc RZ418 coor 083588 8 WP C, 30 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1100		7	051100	1/26 conducted a Fire Mission for 1/1 at coor 075587	F, S-3	
1225		8	051225	FIREP Conc RZ422 coor 079588 48 HE C, 10 WP C	F, S-2, S-3	
1250		9	051250	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Marines to be cleared	F, 1/1, 2/1, M	
1405		10	051405	FIREP Conc RZ423 coor 079588 76 HE C, 18 HE VT, 20 WP C	F, S-2, S-3	
1430		11	051530	FIREP Conc RZ424 coor 179570 10 HE C, 4 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1535		12	051535	FIREP Conc RZ425 coor 086587 6 WP C, 6 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1537		13	051537	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1615		14	051615	FIREP Conc RZ427 coor 002578 2 WP C, 12 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1625		15	051625	FIREP Conc RZ428 coor 097565 2 WP C, 20 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1630		16	051630	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1645		17	051645	FIREP Conc RZ429 coor 007566 2 WP C, 11 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1710		18	051710	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1720		19	051720	FIREP Conc RZ431 coor 007574 2 WP C, 8 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1730		20	051730	FIREP Conc RZ430 coor 175576 1 HC Ti, 13 HE C, 10 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1750		21	051750	Rec'd cancellations from 1/1 on thier H&I Conc's	F, M, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

4

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

051817 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

061300 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1817		22	051817	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 9th Mar for clearance	F,M,2/1
1850		23	051850	FIREP Conc RZ432 coor 081501 2 HE Q, 9 HE VT, 11 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1930		24	051930	Checked H&I's with 1/1,2/1,1/11	F
2035		25	052035	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
2050		26	052050	FIREP Conc RZ433 coor 090503 2 HE Q, 8 HE VT, 3 WP Q, RZ434 coor 121409 2 HE Q, 3 WP Q, 3 HE VT, RZ435 coor 053627 11 WP Q, 9 HE Q, RZ436 coor 088508 12 HE Q, 14 WP Q, RZ457 coor 098183 8 HE Q, 5 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2155		27	052155	FIREP Conc RZ442 coor 051556 2 HE Q, 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2307		28	052307	FIREP Conc RZ443 coor 078690 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2308		29	052308	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1 for clearance	F,1/1,9th Mar
2336		30	052336	3/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 080710	F,Div
2341		31	052341	FIREP Conc RZ444Z coor 080710 3 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		32	052400	Journal Closed	F
0600		1	060000	Journal Opened	F
0605		2	060505	USS Manley (DD 940) comenced fire on Tgt's for 1/1	F
0623		3	060623	USS Manley ceased fire having expended 149 rounds	F,Div,1/1
0615		4	060715	USS Manley given permission to replenish by Div, will be off station from 0700 to 1400	F,1/1
0725		5	060725	FIREP Conc RB627 coor 024608 4 WP Q, 18 HE Q, RB623 coor 020612 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0730		6	060730	Rec'd Intsum " 121	F
0810		7	060810	FIREP Conc RZ446Z coor 015595 4 ILLUM Ti, RZ447 coor 025025 23 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RZ448Z coor 005595 1 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0840		8	060840	FIREP Conc RZ435 coor 053627 11 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0930		9	060930	FIREP Conc RZ448 coor 016612 16 HE Q, 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0955		10	060955	FIREP Conc RZ440 coor 011609 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1100		11	061100	Checked Perm Def Conc's with 3/1	F
1210		12	061210	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Marines to be cleared	F,M,1/1
1300		13	061300	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 5

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

F000 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Donang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

061545 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

071310 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1545		14	061545	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
1710		15	061710	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1804		16	061804	Checked H&I's with 1/11 and 1/1	F	
1815		17	061815	FIREP Conc RC084Z coor 092681 3 ILL	F,S-2,S-3	
2020		18	062020	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
2305		19	062305	ConcRY206Z cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,1/11,2/1	
2345		20	062345	Rec'd Spotran from 1/11	F,S-3	
2400		21	062400	Journal Closed	F	
0700		1	070000	Journal Opened	F	
0700		2	070030	FIREP Conc RC084Z coor 071677 3 ILLUM T1; RZ464 coor 123531 11 WP C, 9 HE VT; RC084Z coor 071677 30 ILLUM T1; RZ466 coor 137560 9 HE VT, 15 HE C, RZ462 coor 091577 30 HE C, RZ463 coor 011578 8 WP C, 36 HE C, RY202Z coor 093674 10 ILLUM T1, RB662 coor 058681 12 HE C, RB663 coor 059679 12 HE C, RB664 coor 061678 12 HE C, RB659 coor 065686 12 HE C	F,S-2,S-3	
0700		3	070040	FIREP Conc RB660 coor 064634 10 HE C, RB661 coor 063684 6 HE C, RZ474Z coor 057710 4 ILLUM T1, RZ476 coor 064696 10 HE C, RZ477 coor 058689 10 HE C, RZ473 coor 055682 10 HE C, RZ476 coor 064696 12 HE C, RZ477 coor 058689 12 HE C, RZ478 coor 055682 12 HE C, RZ475 coor 099567 4 WP C, 10 HE C, RB662 coor 058681 8 HE C, RB663 coor 059677 8 HE C, RB664 coor 061678 8 HE C, RB659 coor 065686 12 HE C, RB660 coor 064684 10 HE C, RB661 coor 063684 12 HE C	F,S-2,S-3	
0700		4	070100	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
0725		5	070325	FIREP Conc RC084Z coor 071677 38 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
0700		6	070400	FIREP Conc RC084Z coor 071677 9 ILLUM	F,S-2,S-3	
0745		7	070445	Rec'd No of rounds fired by USS Manley in area Tgt's 3 to 6, 05 Rds, Total since 2400 176 Rds	F	
0746		8	070646	FIREP Conc RC084Z coor 077686 3 ILLUM	F	
0800		9	070800	Rec'd Intsum # 172	F	
1000		10	071000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
1205		11	071205	FIREP Conc RZ482 coor 009581 4 WP C, 12 HE C	F,S-2,S-3	
1310		12	071310	FIREP Conc RZ483 coor 009581 2 HC T1		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 6

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

071310 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

081200 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1310		12	(Con't)	2 HE C	F, S-2, S-3
1445		13	071445	FIREP Conc RZ484 coor 005567 2 HC T1, 6 WP C	F, S-2, S-3
1550		14	071550	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 to be cleared	F, M, 2/1
1720		15	071720	FIREP Conc RZ485 coor 131607 24 HE C, 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1825		16	071825	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1812		17	071812	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1825		18	071825	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1835		19	071835	FIREP Conc RZ486 coor 003583 8 HE C, RZ487 coor 011600 2 WP C, RB637 coor 019612 1 WP C	F, S-2, S-3
1845		20	071845	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1920		21	071920	2/1 cancelled all thier H&I's	F, 1/11
1950		22	071950	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F, M, DD94C
2055		23	072055	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2120		24	072120	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2145		25	072145	FIREP Conc RY2032 coor 006676 2 ILL T1, RY2022 coor 003674 1 ILL T1, RZ 4442 coor 070700 6 ILL T1	F, S-2, S-3
2155		26	072155	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2400		27	072400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	080000	Journal Opened	F
0015		2	080015	FIREP Conc RZ4032 coor 025675 4 ILL T1, RZ488 coor 124506 13 HE C, RZ 4442 coor 070700 11 ILL T1	F, S-2, S-3
0020		3	080200	1/1 cancelled Conc RA215 & 216	F, 1/11
0032		4	080330	Conc RY2062 cleared and sent to 1/1 as a H&I Conc	F, M, 2/1
0758		5	080758	FIREP Conc RZ494 coor 007584 7 WP C	F, S-2, S-3
1000		6	081000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1014		7	081014	FIREP Conc RZ405 coor 000565 24 HE C, RZ496 coor 018626 2 WP C, RZ497 coor 004570 16 HE C, RZ408 coor 018604 2 WP C, 18 HE C	F, S-2, S-3
1202		8	081202	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clear- ance	F, M, 1/11
1205		9	081205	FIREP Conc RZ490 coor 017603 4 WP C, 18 HE C, R-500 coor 013603 12 HE C, RZ501 coor 207582 12 HE C, 6 WP C, RZ502 coor 013580 8 HE C	F, S-2, S-3
1215		10	081215	Rec'd Spotren from 1/11	F, S-3
1300		11	081300	Rec'd cancellations of 1/1's Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
1200		12	081200	Rec'd report from S-2 DTG 081045H concerning a Bridge that had been	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 7

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time-zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

031200 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

091632 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		12	(Con't)	Portered and possible way the VC could have of escaped		F
1200		13	081700	2/1 request thier Temp Def Conc's be extended		F, 1/11
1245		14	081745	Rec'd H&I's from Hoi An		F, M, 1/11
1300		15	081800	FIREP Conc RZ500 coor 997603 54 HE G		F, S-2, S-3
1330		16	081830	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1400		17	081900	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F
1455		18	081955	FIREP Conc RZ511 coor 996603 76 HE G, RZ505 coor 022595 13 HE G, 4 WP G		F, S-2, S-3
2005		19	082005	Rec'd NDF Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2030		20	082030	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2045		21	082045	FIREP Conc RZ517 coor 090501 11 WP G, 2 HE G, 9 HE VT		F, S-2, S-3
2110		22	082110	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2220		23	082220	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2345		24	082345	FIREP Conc RY206Z coor 00276870 5 ILL		F
2400		25	082400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	000000	Journal Opened		F
0140		2	000140	Rec'd information of a downed Air- craft in the 3/1 area		F, 3/1
0142		3	000142	Cease fire on all H&I Fires		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0230		4	000230	Cease fire on H&I's lifted		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0215		5	000215	Rec'd Intsum 174		F
0230		6	000230	FIREP Conc RZ533 coor 086496 6 HE G, 10 WP G		F, S-2, S-3
0300		7	000300	FIREP Conc RZ534 coor 086495 8 HE G, 14 WP G		F, S-2, S-3
0445		8	000445	FIREP Conc RZ535 coor 105540 3 HC T1, 16 HE G, 15 WP G		F, S-2, S-3
0735		9	001035	9th Mar cleared to fire up to coor 950658, 983668, 987637, approved by 2/1 until 1700		F, M, 9th Mar
1220		10	001220	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1235		11	001235	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clearance		F, M, 1/11
1435		12	001435	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1445		13	001445	FIREP Conc RZ536 coor 182585 6 HC T1, 12 HE G, RZ537 coor 000604 4 WP G, 12 HE G, RZ538 coor 12 HE G		F, S-2, S-3
1505		14	001505	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1526		15	001526	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clearance		F, M, 1/11
1600		16	001600	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1631		17	001631	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11		F, S-3
1632		18	001632	2/1 requested and recieved clearance		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 8

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

001632 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

101250 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1632		18	(Con't)	on coor 957526 for a Fire Mission	F, 9th Mar
1710		19	001710	1/1 requested and received clearance on coor 987586 for a Fire Mission	F, 9th Mar
1711		20	001711	2/1 cancelled their H&I's.	F, 1/11
1900		21	001900	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1920		22	001920	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1930		23	001930	FIREP Conc RZ5032 coor 112612 1 HE VT, 1 ILL Ti, RA801 coor 123516 9 HE VT, RA802 coor 133513 12 WF 2, 12 HE VT, 2 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2130		24	002130	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2131		25	002131	Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
2225		26	002225	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2300		27	002300	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2400		28	002400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	100000	Journal Opened	F
0100		2	100100	Rec'd H&I's from Div	F, M, Ship
0110		3	100110	USS Canberra has fired the H&I's received from Div	F, Div
0130		4	100130	Rec'd Def Conc's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
0500		5	100500	Rec'd line G of a Sugar report from USS Canberra 60 8"/55, 145 5"/38	F
0545		6	100545	FIREP Conc RY2062 coor 90276870 14 ILLUM Ti, RY2072 coor 00526833 14 ILLUM Ti, RB1612 coor 028712 9 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0758		7	100758	FIREP Conc RZ549 coor 025600 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0915		8	100915	FIREP Conc RZ545 coor 006607 38 HE Q, RZ547 coor 003608 42 HE Q, RZ548 coor 003508 26 HE Q, RZ517 coor 996607 51 HE Q, DL176 coor 010605 42 HE Q, RZ550 coor 005500 12 HE Q, RZ551 coor 006576 10 HE Q, RZ552 coor 013580 12 HE Q, RZ553 coor 017584 10 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1043		9	101043	FIREP Conc RZ554 coor 015602 20 WP, RA517 coor 006607 31 HE Q, RZ555 coor 003608 50 HE Q, RZ556 coor 003588 3 WP Q, 9 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1110		10	101110	FIREP Conc RZ557 coor 993598 21 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1115		11	101115	Rec'd NCF H&I's from Hoi An	F, M, Ship
1130		12	101130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
1220		13	101220	Rec'd report from S-2 concerning a VC Bn in the Vic 320 the Hoa Vang Dist	F, 1/11
1250		14	101250	1/1 requested and received clearance on Grid Square 9757, 9867, 9756	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 9

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

101250 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

102047 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1250		14	101250	(Con't.) 0856, 0855		F, M, 9th Mar
1252		15	101252	FIREP Conc RZ558 coor 067406 15 HE Q		
				RZ560 coor 006605 10 HE Q, RZ561		
				coor 093592 36 HE Q, RZ562 coor 1		
				WP Q, RZ563 coor 003598 14 HE Q, RZ		
				564 coor 004594 18 HE Q, RZ565 coor		
				003592 12 WP Q, RZ566 coor 004587		
				3 WP Q, 14 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1340		16	101340	FIREP Conc RZ567 coor 085585 1 HC T1		
				3 WP Q, 15 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1445		17	101345	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be		
				cleared		F, M, 1/1
1400		18	101400	FIREP Conc RZ568 coor 171568 1 HC T1		
				10 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1420		19	101420	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1440		20	101440	Requested and received clearance on		
				coor 084584 from 9th Mar for 1/1		F, M, 9th Mar
1520		21	101520	FIREP Conc RZ569 coor 084584 1 WP Q		
				12 HE Q, RZ570 coor 011588 6 HE Q,		
				RZ571 coor 000570 1 WP Q, 1 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1615		22	101615	FIREP Conc RZ572 coor 031588 23 WP Q		
				RZ573 coor 083575 1 HC T1, 19 HE Q,		
				RZ574 coor 080585 1 WP Q, 10 HE Q,		
				RZ575 coor 003570 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1630		23	101630	9th Mar requested and received clear		
				ance on coor 004564		F, M, 1/1
1640		24	101640	FIREP Conc RZ574 coor 174575 3 HE Q,		
				3 WP Q, 3 HC T1		F, S-2, S-3
1700		25	101700	USS Canberra back on station		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
1713		26	101713	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1735		27	101735	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar for 1/1		
				H&I's		F, 1/1, 1/11
1745		28	101745	Checked Temp Def Conc's and H&I's		F
1800		29	101800	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1 and		
				clearance for 9th Mar H&I's		F, M, 1/11, 9th M
1830		30	101830	Sent H&I's for 1st Mar to 1/11, 2/1		F, 1/11, 2/1
1850		31	101850	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1		F, M, Ship
1851		32	101851	Sent H&I's to 9th Mar for clearance		F, 9th Mar
1905		33	101905	FIREP Conc RZ579 coor 086576 25 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1908		34	101908	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An		F, M, Ship
1940		35	101940	Rec'd clearance on RY2062, 2072, RY		
				2062 has been shifted 200 Meters		
				left so that it could be cleared		F, 1/11
2026		36	102026	Rec'd coor for clearance from 1/1 for		
				Prep Fires and Air Strike		F, M, 9th Mar
2047		37	102047	Rec'd call from 1/1 that the road		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 10

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit-communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

#### f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Filer

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVNC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

102047 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

111356 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2047		37	102047	(Con't) had a Culvert blown at coor 101516 making it impassable	F, S-3, Div	
2116		38	102116	Rec'd additional NGP H&I's from Noi An	F, M, Ship	
2123		39	102123	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
2128		40	102128	Rec'd clearance for 1/1 Prep Fires and Air Strike from 9th Mar	F, 1/1	
2155		41	102155	FIREP Conc RZ583 coor 104516 6 HE Q, 11 WP Q, RZ580 coor 058692 1 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RZ581 coor 058642 6 HE Q, RZ582Z coor 107646 2 ILLUM Ti, RZ584 coor 058600 1 HE Q, RZ585 coor 110-103 1 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RZ587Z coor 053718 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2315		42	102315	Rec'd Snortren from 1/11	F, S-3	
2342		43	102342	USS Canberra will fire a TOT at coor 082675 to 083675 to 082677 to 083-677, will be fired for 3/1 at 110200H to 110203H	F, M, Ship	
2356		44	102356	FIREP Conc RZ580 coor 172562 15 HE Q, RZ580 coor 160574 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		45	102400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	110000	Journal Opened	F	
0025		2	110025	Rec'd line G of a Sugar report from USS Canberra 89 5"/38, 49 8"/55	F	
0030		3	110030	Rec'd Conc R-522Z as a Def Conc for 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
0230		4	110230	USS Canberra will depart station at 110300 and will return at 111300	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	
0231		5	110231	Rec'd Sugar report, line G 10 5"/38 76 8"/55	F	
0805		6	110805	FIREP Conc RZ500 coor 980580 26 HE Q, RZ600 coor 097570 8 HE Q, RZ601 coor 090568 20 HE Q, RZ602 coor 981573 38 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0845		7	110845	FIREP Conc RZ603 coor 983575 18 HE Q, 1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0945		8	110945	Rec'd Intsum 7 176	F	
1031		9	111031	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1050		10	111050	FIREP Conc RZ605 coor 140542 3 HC Ti, 13 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1105		11	111105	FIREP Conc RZ606 coor 105635 4 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1120		12	111120	Cleared 9767 for 2/1 with Hoa Vang	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang	
1130		13	111130	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1	
1356		14	111356	FIREP Conc RZ608 coor 093554 25 HE Q		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 17

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

111356 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

121045 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1356		14	111356	(Con't) 12 WP Q, RZ609 coor 986549 2 WP Q, 29 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1525		15	111525	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1550		16	111550	FIREP Conc RZ610 coor 997560 6 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RZ612 coor 995568 13 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ612 coor 988565 13 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1705		17	111705	FIREP Conc RZ613 coor 004567 1 WP Q, 24 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1715		18	111715	Rec'd additional H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1720		19	111720	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1800		20	111800	Rec'd N F H&I's from 1/1	F, M, Ship	
1806		21	111806	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1830		22	111830	Rec'd 4 Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1915		23	111915	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on the West half of Grid Square 9209	F, M, Oth Mar, Div	
1955		24	111955	Rec'd 3 Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
2010		25	112010	RZ612 cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F, M, 2/1	
2033		26	112033	Rec'd additional NCF H&I's from 1/1	F, M, Ship	
2110		25	112110	Rec'd Spotren from 1/11	F, S-3	
2120		26	112120	FIREP Conc RZ615 coor 186582 5 HE Q, RZ614Z coor 952716 1 ILLUM Ti, RB181 coor 969666 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RB182 coor 968672 12 HE Q, RB183 coor 967- 675 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2145		27	112145	FIREP Conc RZ620 coor 080671 2 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RZ619 coor 080671 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2300		28	112300	FIREP Conc RZ621 coor 180587 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2310		29	112310	Div requested and recieved clearance on coor 958736 for 81mm HE	F, M, 2/1	
2330		30	112330	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2400		31	112400	Journal Closed		
0000		1	120000	Journal Opened		
0114		2	120114	FIREP Conc RZ622 coor 192562 6 HE Q, RZ623 coor 188562 3 HE VT, 3 WP Q, RZ624 coor 185585 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0310		3	120310	FIREP Conc RZ625 coor 185576 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0740		4	120740	Rec'd Intsum 174		
0910		5	120910	FIREP Conc RZ626 coor 182575 15 HE Q, 1 WP Q, 1 HC Ti, RB183 coor 967674 3 EC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
0956		6	120956	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1045		7	121045	FIREP Conc RB182 coor 968672 4 WP Q,		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 12

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSOC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

121045 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

130723 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1045		7	121045	(Con't) 3 HC T1, RZ627 coor 163556 1 HC T1, RZ628 coor 095609 20 HE VT, RB181 coor 969666 2 Red Smk, 4 HC T1 RZ629 coor 074668 2 HC T1		F, S-2, S-3
1220		8	121220	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared		M, 2/1 F, M, 1/11
1240		9	121240	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		
1350		10	121350	Rec'd 81mm H&I's from 2/1 to be cleared		F, M, Div F, M, 1/11
1500		11	121500	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1520		12	121520	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		
1540		13	121540	2/1 cancelled RB161Z and changed RB 138Z to a Temp Def Conc's		F, 1/11 F, 1/11
1550		14	121550	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		
1610		15	121610	Number of A/C Flares requested to be increased between 2045-2115 in Grid Squares 0767 and 0768, approved by Div 14		F, Div 14, 3/1 F, S-2, S-3
1615		16	121615	FIREP Conc RZ631 coor 105517 8 HC T1		F, M, 1/11
1635		17	121635	Rec'd 10 H&I's from Hoi An		F, 1/11
1655		18	121655	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		
1710		19	121710	FIREP Conc RZ632 coor 155606 1 HC T1, RZ633 coor 159603 1 HC T1, RZ634 coor 163603 1 HC T1		F F, S-2, S-3 F, M, 1/11
1820		20	121820	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1		
1917		21	121917	2/1 cancelled H&I Conc RB701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711		F, M, 1/11 F, M, 1/11
1932		22	121932	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		
1945		23	121945	FIREP Conc RZ636 coor 040705 2 HC T1 RZ637 coor 048707 2 HC T1, RZ638 coor 050703 1 HC T1, RC5044 coor 120635 1 ILLUM T1, RC735Z coor 086- 609 1 ILLUM T1		F, S-2, S-3 F, 1/11 F, 1/11
2035		24	122035	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA273 & 278		
2040		25	122040	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1		
2210		26	122210	FIREP Conc RB150Z coor 003704 4 ILL, RZ639 coor 048653 29 HE C		F, S-2, S-3 F
2400		27	122400	Journal Closed		
0000		1	130000	Journal Opened		
0025		2	130005	USS Providence completed firing the H&I's assigned to them		F F
0015		3	130015	FIREP Conc RZ640Z coor 038714 1 ILL		
0050		4	130050	FIREP Conc RZ640Z coor 038714 1 ILL		
0130		5	130130	FIREP Conc RZ642Z coor 031715 2 ILL PD, 2 ILL T1		F
0723		6	130723	Rec'd Intsum # 178		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 13

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time-group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

130912 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

140000 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0912		8	130912	FIREP Conc RZ643 coor 179568 4 HC Ti 2 WP Q, 21 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0930		9	130930	FIREP Conc RZ644 coor 178564 2 HC Ti 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0940		10	130949	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on coor 994613	F, M, 2/1
1050		11	131150	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 2/1
1445		12	131445	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1446		13	131446	FIREP Conc RZ646 coor 188563 2 HC Ti 30 HE Q, RZ647 coor 077613 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ648 coor 182564 6 HE VT, 6 HE Q, RZ649 coor 170569 5 HE Q, RZ 665 coor 5 WP Q, 54 HE Q, RZ650 coor 095665 1 HC Ti, 6 HE Q, 1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1635		14	131635	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1640		15	131640	FIREP Conc RZ652 coor 992610 1 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1754		16	131754	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1750		17	131750	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An all coor are clear	F, M, Ship
1835		18	131835	Requested from 1/1 that a free bomb zone be established from coor 984500 to 990607 to 990500 to 990607 from 140600 to 160600	F, M, 1/1
1910		19	131910	Rec'd coor 998701 from 2/1 for clear- ance	F, M, Div
1915		20	131915	FIREP Conc RX689 coor 032586 6 HC Ti 10 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1925		21	131925	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Dien Ban	F, M, 1/11
1935		22	131935	RY2062 cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F, M, 1/11, 2/1
1943		23	131943	Requested and recieved clearance on coor 996725 from 3rd Tanks for 2/1	F, 2/1
2016		24	132016	Rec'd clearance for 2/1 H&I's from Div	F, 1/11, 2/1
2031		25	132031	Rec'd clearance for Dien Ban H&I's	F, 1/11
2127		26	132127	FIREP Conc RZ657 coor 045493 5 HE Q, RZ658 coor 050500 5 HE Q, RZ659 coor 060500 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2152		27	132152	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on the East half of Grid Sq. 0858	F, M, 2/1
2339		28	132339	FIREP Conc RZ660 coor 972662 23 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		29	132400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	140000	Journal Opened	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 14

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCG 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

140012 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

151905 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0012		2	140012	2/1 request clearance on coor 034-707, Counter Punch Drill	F, M, Div	
0855		3	140855	3/1 cancelled Def Conc's RZ794, 795 796, 797	F, M, 1/11	
0935		4	140935	Rec'd Intsum # 179	F	
1110		5	141110	2/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 963650, 966660, 969660	F, M, 9th Mar	
1150		6	141150	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1208		7	141208	Sent 2/1 H&I's to Div and 3rd Tanks for clearance	F	
1430		8	141230	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clearance	F, M, 1/1	
1424		9	141424	FIREP Conc RZ662 coor 178564 24 HE C 4 HC Ti, RZ663 coor 953658 6 WP C, 12 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1530		10	141530	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1610		11	141610	FIREP Conc RZ695 coor 963697 46 HE C 1 WP C, RB696 coor 966660 32 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
1635		12	141635	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
1710		13	141710	Rec'd clearance on the H&I's for 9th Marines	F, 9th Mar	
1840		14	141840	Requested clearance on Conc RY206Z	F, 2/1	
1905		15	141905	Requested clearance on Conc RY207Z	F, 2/1	
1925		16	141925	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
2015		17	142015	Request clearance on Conc RZ118Z	F, 2/1	
2020		18	142020	Div cleared 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11, 2/1	
2025		19	142025	1/1 H&I's are cleared	F, 1/11	
2055		20	142055	Conc RZ118Z is cleared	F, 1/11	
2056		21	142056	Switched RY206Z to RY207Z	F, 1/11	
2300		22	142300	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
2400		23	142400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	150000	Journal Opened	F	
0115		2	150115	FIREP Conc RZ673Z coor 027716 2 ILL, RZ674Z coor 027714 4 ILL	F	
0200		3	150200	FIREP Conc RZ675Z coor 089699 1 ILL	F	
0635		4	150635	FIREP Conc RZ676 coor 991606 6 HE C	F, S-2, S-3	
0742		5	150742	Rec'd Intsum # 180	F	
0925		6	150925	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1145		7	151145	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1225		8	151225	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clearance	F, M, 2/1	
1315		9	151315	FIREP Conc RZ677 coor 013568 1 HC Ti	F	
1620		10	151620	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1905		11	151905	Free fire zone established in 2/1 area from coor 000620 to 996620 to		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 15

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
151905 Dec 66	170000 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		11	151905	(Con't) 990630 to 990640	F, 2/1, Div	
2007		12	152007	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
2035		13	152035	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
2100		14	152100	Rec'd clearance on RV206Z from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2330		15	152330	2/1 requested and recieved clear- ance on coor 045725	F, N, Div	
2355		16	152355	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2400		17	152400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	160000	Journal Opened	F	
0025		2	160025	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3	
0031		3	160031	FIREP Conc RZ602 coor 105497 20 WP Q RZ601Z coor 042734 2 ILLUM T4, RZ 118Z 082670 31 ILLUM T4	F, S-2, S-3	
0030		4	160030	FIREP Conc RZ605Z coor 039720 2 ILL	F	
0110		5	160110	Cease fire on all H&I's, from 11 Mar	F, 1/11	
0132		6	160132	Cease fire on H&I's lifted	F, 1/11	
0326		7	160326	FIREP Conc RZ606Z coor 053720 1 ILL	F	
0405		8	160405	FIREP Conc RZ528 coor 042565 8 ILL, 11 HE Q, 7 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0800		9	160800	Rec'd Intsum # 181	F	
1200		10	161200	FIREP Conc RZ607 coor 201550 1 WP Q, 66 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1202		11	161202	FIREP Conc RZ608 coor 191565 1 WP Q, 66 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1205		12	161205	FIREP Conc RZ600 coor 183584 4 HC T4, 30 HE Q, RZ700 coor 185582 2 HC T4, 24 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1235		13	161235	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1255		14	161255	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1	
1330		15	161330	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1345		16	161345	Rec'd a report from S-2 DTG 161345H concerning a VC Co in the Vic 095584	F, 1/11	
1530		17	161530	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1655		18	161655	Rec'd additional Temp Def conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1717		19	161717	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1740		20	161740	Rec'd additional H&I from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1750		21	161750	Rec'd clearance on RV206Z from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1815		22	161815	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1835		23	161835	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2030		24	162030	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3	
2400		25	162400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	170000	Journal Opened	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 16

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marine (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

170035 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

172400 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0035		2	170035	FIREP Conc RZ702Z coor 044609 1 ILL, RZ703Z coor 040726 2 ILL, RZ701Z coor 087707 8 ILL, RZ702Z coor 044609 1 ILL, RZ172 coor 044707 1 HE Q, RZ703Z coor 040726 2 ILL, RZ704 coor 050640 11 HE Q, RZ701Z coor 088708 3 ILL, RZ705Z coor 170706 3 ILL, RY 206Z coor 093687 5 ILL, RB140Z coor 023674 2 ILL, RB150Z coor 003704 3 ILL Ti	
0145		3	170145	FIREP Conc RZ715Z coor 055724 2 ILL, RZ716Z coor 043722 2 ILL, RC509Z coor 070637 1 ILL, RA533 coor 185555 6 HE Q, RA534 coor 108552 5 HE Q, RA 535 coor 205555 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0600		4	170600	USS Canberra on station	F, S-2, S-3
0730		5	170730	Rec'd Intsum # 182	F, 3/1
0810		6	170810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0855		7	170855	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
0937		8	170937	FIREP Conc RZ717 coor 105574 2 HC Ti 20 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1116		9	171116	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1143		10	171143	Rec'd clearance on all H&I's sent to Div, 3rd Tanks did not clear RZ714Z	F, 1/11, 2/1
1201		11	171201	Rec'd coor from 9th Mar for clearance	F, M, 1/1
1300		12	171300	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1330		13	171330	Rec'd coor from 1/11 to be cleared	F, 2/1
1335		14	171335	Rec'd H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1940		15	171940	FIREP Conc RZ723 coor 045645 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2031		16	172031	1/1 H&I's are cleared	F, 1/11
2035		17	172035	NOF H&I's are cleared	F, Staff
2040		18	172040	USS Canberra started firing the H&I's	F
2043		19	172043	Rec'd Snotren from 1/11	F, S-3
2100		20	172100	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2121		21	172121	Rec'd Snotren from 1/11 DTG 172040H	F, S-3
2130		22	172130	FIREP Conc RZ520 coor 047674 10 HE Q, Conc RC523 coor 093678 13 HE Q, RZ 720 coor 095636 18 HE Q, 3 ILLUM Ti, RZ703Z coor 053714 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2205		23	172205	FIREP Conc RZ726 coor 110496 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ727 coor 117497 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2220		24	172220	FIREP Conc RZ728 coor 294577 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		25	172400	Journal Closed	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 17

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSOC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

180000 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

182145 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	180000	Journal Opened	F
0110		2	180110	FIREP Conc RZ730Z coor 012727 2 ILL RZ731 coor 181577 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0525		3	180525	USS Canberra completed firing the H&I's	F
0645		4	180645	Rec'd Sugar report from the Canberra	F
0730		5	180730	FIREP Conc RZ733 coor 095612 6 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1000		6	181000	FIREP Conc RZ735 coor 160535 40 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1030		7	181030	Rec'd intsum # 183	F
1140		8	181140	FIREP Conc RZ736 coor 168547 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1340		9	181340	FIREP Conc RZ737 coor 037586 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1335		10	181335	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1435		11	181435	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1
1515		12	181515	FIREP Conc RZ737 coor 037586 5 HE Q, RZ730 coor 031505 10 WP Q, 22 HE Q, RZ710 coor 171566 6 HE Q, 2 HC T1, RZ741 coor 090508 2 WP Q, 8 HE Q, RZ 742 coor 035595 2 EP Q, 4 HE Q, RZ 743 coor 025580 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1540		13	181540	FIREP Conc RZ744 coor 035595 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1630		14	181630	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1640		15	181640	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1645		16	181645	FIREP Conc RZ745 coor 025580 8 WP Q, RZ746 coor 094623 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1700		17	181700	FIREP Conc RZ743 coor 025580 14 WP Q, RZ741 coor 011583 11 HE Q, 14 HC T1	F, S-2, S-3
1730		18	181730	9th Mar request clearance on coor 080530, 088545	F, M, 1/1
1735		19	181735	1/11 request clearance on coor 9816- 6702	F, M, 2/1
1745		20	181745	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1755		21	181755	1/11 request clearance on coor 9869- 6061	F, M, 2/1
1851		22	181851	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1930		23	181930	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 1/1	F, M, Ship
2035		24	182035	Rec'd clearance on Conc RY206Z, RZ754Z	F, 1/11
2135		25	182135	Cleared coor 003705, 094699, 003704 for 2/1 with 3rd Tanks	F, M, 3rd Tanks
2140		26	182140	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2145		27	182145	FIREP Conc RZ758Z coor 045605 20 ILL RZ750Z coor 036645 3 HC T1, RZ740 coor 044644 4 HC T1, RZ752 coor 045- 655 4 HC T1, RZ751 coor 044664 10 HE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 18

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

PCCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

182145 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

191445 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2115		27	182145	(Con't) RZ7574 coor 034667 3 ILL Ti, RZ703 coor 019726 2 ILL Ti, RZ756 coor 045640 8 HE G, 8 HE G, RZ2024 coor 003674 3 ILL Ti, RZ7502 coor 057714 1 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2210		28	182210	2/1 request clearance on coor 045-725, negative clearance. Patrols in the area	F, M, Div, 2/1	
2230		29	182230	FIREP Conc RZ760 coor 122539 20 WP G, RZ761 coor 078719 4 ILL Ti, R31492 coor 000695 11 ILL Ti, R41502 coor 002704 26 ILL Ti, R54442 coor 079709 1 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2314		30	182314	Rec'd additional NGF H&I's from Div	F, M, Ship	
2340		31	182340	1/11 requested and recieved clearance on coor 082675 for 81mm ILLUM	F, M, 2/1	
2400		32	182400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	190000	Journal Closed	F	
0050		2	190050	Rec'd Sugar Report from USS Canberra 5°/38.60, 8°/51.19	F	
0710		3	190710	FIREP Conc RZ762 coor 090572 2 WP G, 18 HE G	F, S-2, S-3	
0715		4	190715	Rec'd Intsum # 124	F	
0730		5	190730	Rec'd Sugar report from USS Canberra 5°/38.55, 8°/51.16	F	
0815		6	190815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
0850		7	190850	FCL for 1/1 modified to follow the stream in grid square 0750 and 0850 back to the TACR boundary	F, 1/1, 1/11	
0953		8	190953	FIREP Conc RZ736 coor 002589 24 HE G, 14 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
0954		9	190954	FIREP Conc RZ764 coor 142556 15 HE G	F, S-2, S-3	
0955		10	190955	FIREP Conc RZ765 coor 141546 3 HE G, RZ766 coor 008501 2 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
1015		11	191015	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1110		12	191110	FIREP Conc RZ767 coor 080577 30 HE G, 15 WP G, RZ768 coor 086587 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1125		13	191125	FIREP Conc RB663 coor 076662 15 HE G, 2 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
1205		14	191205	FIREP Conc RZ760 coor 072666 8 WP G	F, S-2, S-3	
1245		15	191245	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1305		16	191305	FIREP Conc RB663 coor 072662 7 WP G, 20 HE G	F, S-2, S-3	
1310		17	191310	Sent 2/1 H&I coor to Div and Hoa Vang for clearance	F	
1445		18	191445	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1 & 3/1	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 19

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

1911450 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

200900 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1450		19	101450	Rec'd coor 085588, 034606 from 9th Marines for clearance	F, M, 2/1
1455		20	101455	FIREP Conc RZ771 coor 085502 46 HE Q RZ773 coor 148534 14 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1522		21	101522	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1528		22	101528	FIREP Conc RC540 coor 044688 3 HC Ti RZ774 coor 148534 12 HE Q, RC539 coor 047663 2 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1554		23	101554	RY2064 sent to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1
1600		24	101600	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1615		25	101615	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1630		26	101630	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1645		27	101645	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F, M, Shin
1650		28	101650	FIREP Conc RZ775 coor 088577 2 HC Ti 30 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1712		29	101712	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1717		30	101717	FIREP Conc RZ776 coor 134604 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1745		31	101745	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1825		32	101825	2/1 would not clear RY2072	F, 1/11
1835		33	101835	oth Mar H&I's were cleared by 1/1	F, 9th Mar
2020		34	102020	Rec'd Clearance from 2/1 on conc RY2064	F, 1/11
2115		35	102215	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2230		36	102230	FIREP Conc RZ778 coor 003609 2 ILL RZ770 coor 178571 8 ILL, 0 HE Q, 11 WP Q, RY2022 coor 003671 1 ILL Ti, BA763 coor 086608 1 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2400		37	102400	Journal Closed	F
0200		1	200000	Journal Opened	F
0130		2	201030	FIREP Conc RZ7812 coor 030654 2 ILL RZ7822 coor 030648 2 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0150		3	200150	FIREP Conc RZ5412 coor 040651 1 ILL	F
0155		4	200155	Requested clearance on coor 074683 from 2/1	F, E, 2/1
0200		5	200200	Rec'd clearance on coor 074683	F, 1/11
0201		6	200201	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
0224		7	200204	FIREP Conc RZ5412 coor 040561 1 ILL, RZ783 coor 006500 2 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0500		8	200500	FIREP Conc RZ7842 coor 086606 1 ILL, RB6622 coor 048632 1 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0722		9	200722	FIREP Conc RZ784 coor 088598 14 WP Q 26 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0745		10	200745	FIREP Conc RZ785 coor 094504 10 WP Q 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0800		11	200800	Rec'd Intsum F 185	F
0900		12	200900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 20

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

200940 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

202355 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0040		13	200040	FIREP Conc RZ790 coor 006577 2 HC Ti 2L HE C, 6 WP C		F, S-2, S-3
1040		14	201040	FIREP Conc RZ786 coor 140545 6 HE C		F, S-2, S-3
1135		15	201135	FIREP Conc RZ787 coor 150543 8 HE C, RZ788 coor 165547 8 HE C, RZ789 coor 100543 56 HE C, RZ791 coor 088588 8 WP C, 6 HE C, RZ792 coor 008585 5 WP C, 3 HE C, RZ793 coor 088588 2 WP C, 12 HE C, RZ794 coor 005584 2 HC Ti, RZ795 coor 086606 2 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1556		16	201145	FIREP Conc RZ796 coor 005584 1 HC Ti		F
1556		17	201556	FIREP Conc R4505 coor 207559 8 HE C, RZ797 coor 001581 1 HC Ti, 42 HE C, RZ798 coor 007575 2 HC Ti, 9 WP C, RZ799 coor 112625 8 HC Ti, 20 HE C		F, S-2, S-3
1605		18	201605	FIREP Conc RZ800 coor 082582 3 WP C, RZ801 coor 082502 2 WP C, 18 HE C, 6 HE VT		F, S-2, S-3
1646		19	201646	FIREP Conc RZ802 coor 068625 3 HE C		F, S-2, S-3
1700		20	201700	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's and H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1810		21	201810	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Junk Force 14		F, M, Ship
1818		22	201818	9th Mar requested clearance on coor 0977565 and 074568		F, M, 1/1
1835		23	201835	FIREP Conc RZ802 coor 068625 8 HE C		F, S-2, S-3
1850		24	201850	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F
1935		25	201935	Requested clearance from 9th Mar on coor 081552 and 085552 for 1/1		F, 9th Mar
2010		26	202010	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on coor 060600		F, X, 2/1
2055		27	202055	9th Mar requested clearance on coor 080510, 087534, 080534, 084535		F, M, 1/1
2056		28	202056	1/1 requested clearance on coor 09757, 0756, 0857, 0856		F, M, 9th Mar
2115		29	202115	Requested and recieved clearance on Conc RY2024, RY202Z, RY2074		F
2130		30	202130	FIREP Conc RZ802 coor 068625 22 HE C, RZ808 coor 145500 6 HE C, RZ809 coor 160406 6 HE C, RZ810 coor 167407 6 HE		F, S-2, S-3
2237		31	202237	1st Mar Security requested RY202Z be fired		F, 1/11
2240		32	202240	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on coor 063607		F, M, 1/1
2314		33	202314	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
2325		34	202325	FIREP Conc RY2024 coor 003674 12 ILL		F
2355		35	202355	USS Canberra will go off station at		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 21

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

202355 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

212135 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2355		35	202355	(Con't) 210400H		F
2400		36	202400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	200000	Journal Opened		F
0003		2	210003	Rec'd Sugar report, 8"/54 12, 5"/38 96		F
0055		3	210055	FIREP Conc RZ811Z coor 045725 2 ILL		F
0115		4	210215	FIREP Conc RZ812Z coor 043723 2 ILL		F
0346		5	210346	USS Canberra completed firing the H&I Conc's, Rec'd Sugar report 8"/54 36, 5"/38 32		F
0730		6	210730	Rec'd Intsum 186		F
0745		7	210745	FIREP Conc RZ813 coor 082502 6 HE Q, 7 WP Q, RZ814 coor 082501 5 WP Q, 3 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0810		8	210810	FIREP Conc RZ816 coor 034667 8 HE Q, RZ817 coor 088508 18 HE Q 3 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
1105		9	211105	3/1 requested and received clearance on coor 036697 for a 81mm Mission		F, M, 2/1
1420		10	211420	FIREP Conc RZ820 coor 000500 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ821 coor 004597 8 WP Q, 82 HE Q, RZ822 coor 905619 4 WP Q, 18 HE Q, 16 HE VT		F, S-2, S-3
1545		11	211545	Sent H&I's and Temp Def Conc's to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance		F
1548		12	211548	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1600		13	211600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1710		14	211710	FIREP Conc RZ823 coor 017606 50 HE Q, RZ825 coor 008545 2 HC Ti, 4 HE Q, 8 HE VT, RZ826 coor 005595 2 HC Ti, 28 HE Q, RZ832 coor 003600 2 WP Q, 24 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1725		15	211725	FIREP Conc RZ830Z coor 101651 1 ILL, RZ833Z coor 113636 1 ILL		F
1720		16	211720	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1916		17	211916	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar for clearance		F, M, 1/1
2001		18	212001	FIREP Conc RE604 coor 058681 2 WP Q, 15 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2005		19	212005	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2015		20	212015	FIREP Conc RZ840 coor 062672 1 HC Ti, RZ838 coor 008587 6 HE Q, 20 HE VT, RZ839 coor 000583 10 HE Q, 10 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2035		21	212035	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2040		22	212040	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
2135		23	212135	FIREP Conc RZ842 coor 016595 4 HE Q, 1 WP Q, RZ846 030604 24 HE Q, 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 22

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

212140 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

221801 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2140		24	212140	FIREP Conc RZ841Z coor 015500 2 ILL RZ841 coor 011584 1 WP Q, RZ843 coor 120533 6 HE VT 8 WP Q, RZ844 coor 127532 6 HE Q, 7 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2400		25	212400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	220000	Journal Opened		F
0034		2	220034	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
0053		3	220053	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on coor 985558		F, 1/1
0117		4	220117	FIREP Conc RZ620 coor 074667 3 HE Q 7 WP Q, RZ846Z coor 008576 1 ILL, RZ848Z coor 042578 4 ILL Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0145		5	220145	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on coor 907550		F, M, 9th Mar
0404		6	220404	FIREP Conc RZ848Z coor 042578 2 ILL		F
0730		7	220730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
0848		8	220848	Rec'd report from Div that the firing by the Canberra on 20 Dec resulted in 4 KIA's, 2 WIA's, and 2 Houses destroyed		F, S-3, S-2
0855		9	220855	FIREP Conc RZ552 coor 990598 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ858 coor 998592 2 WP Q, RZ851 coor 988586 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RZ855 coor 985588 6 HE Q, RZ856 coor 996588 6 HE Q, RZ857 coor 992- 576 2 HC Ti, RZ858 coor 000606 11 HE Q, 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0945		10	220945	Rec'd Intsum # 137		F
1030		11	221030	Rec'd report from S-3 that approx 25 VC observed fleeing west from vic 0261 pursued by ARVN forces. Requested clearance for poss Art'y mission in vic bounded by coor 982-619, 973612, 984608, 980610. Clearance refused by 9th Mar		F, S-3, 9th Mar
1135		12	221135	FCL for 3/1 cancelled		F, 1/11
1210		13	221210	FIREP Conc RZ850 coor 086577 2 WP Q, 24 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1350		14	221350	FIREP Conc RZ860 coor 095568 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1455		15	221455	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, S, 1/11
1515		16	221515	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
1725		17	221725	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1755		18	221755	Rec'd add Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
1800		19	221800	Rec'd H&I's from ARVN CP		F, M, 1/11
1801		20	221801	Rec'd add Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 23

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Air Lines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

221802 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

232300 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1802		21	221802	RB655 to RB658 extended to 231930	F,1/11	
1840		22	221840	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1847		23	221847	FIREP Conc RZ863Z coor 007612 1 ILL	F	
1903		24	221903	Rec'd H&I's from Hoi An	F,M,1/11	
1905		25	221905	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F	
1930		26	221930	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
2031		27	221931	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1045		28	221045	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2000		29	222000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11	
2002		30	222002	Rec'd additional Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
2019		31	222019	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F,M,1/11	
2140		32	222140	FIREP Conc RZ871 coor 097497 2L HE Q RZ864Z coor 082639 1 ILL, RB550 coor 082630 1 HC T1, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2310		33	222310	FIREP Conc RZ872Z coor 042640 10 ILLUM T1	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		34	222400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	230000	Journal Opened	F	
0730		2	230730	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
0736		3	230736	Rec'd Intsum # 148	F	
0740		4	230740	Sent 2/1 H&I's to Div and 3rd Tanks for clearance	F	
1012		5	231012	Rec'd coor 094649 from 9th Mar for clearance, negative clearance	F,M,2/1,9thMar	
1036		6	231036	Rec'd clearance from Div and 3rd Tanks for 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1	
1245		7	231245	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1600		8	231600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1605		9	231605	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1615		10	231615	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1730		11	231730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1731		12	231731	Requested clearance on RY206Z	F,2/1,Hoa Vang	
1805		13	231805	Checked H&I's and Temp Def conc's	F	
1900		14	231900	Requested clearance on RY202Z, 207Z, 208Z	F,2/1,Hoa Vang	
2040		15	232040	Requested clearance on RZ118Z, 693Z	F,2/1,Hoa Vang	
2045		16	232045	Negative clearance on RY207Z	F,1/11	
2050		17	232050	RY202Z and 208Z are cleared	F,1/11	
2100		18	232100	Negative clearance on RZ118Z, RZ693Z is cleared	F,1/11	
2300		19	232300	FIREP Conc RZ873 coor 003616 5 HE Q, RZ875 coor 185520 18 HE Q, RZ876 coor 077634 6 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RZ701 coor 025725 1 ILLUM T1, RZ552 coor 083635		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 24

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

232300 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

260700 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2300		19	232300	(Cont) 5 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RZ551 coor 087638 1 WP Q, RZ701Z coor 085693 2 ILLUM T1, RZ878 coor 060691 6 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RZ870 coor 185588 18 HE Q, 8 WP Q, RZ870Z coor 182580 1 ILLUM T1, RZ800Z coor 093617 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2305		20	232305	FIREP Conc RZ881 coor 093618 6 HE Q, RB680Z coor 000616 1 ILLUM T1, RZ882 coor 186581 6 HE Q, RB877Z coor 025-725 7 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
2400		21	232400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	240000	Journal Opened	F
0305		2	240305	FIREP Conc RZ701Z coor 085693 1 ILL, RZ884Z coor 182585 10 ILLUM T1, RZ873 coor 093616 6 HE Q, RZ885Z coor 007565 3 ILLUM T1	F, S-2, S-3
0730		3	240730	Rec'd Intsum # 189	F
0735		4	240735	FIREP Conc RY202Z coor 093674 1 ILL	F
0900		5	240900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0920		6	240920	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1612		7	241612	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1800		8	241800	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1845		9	241845	Checked Temp Def Conc's with 1/11, 1/1 2/1	F
2205		10	242205	Sent ON-CALL Conc's to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
2210		11	242210	RY206Z sent to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
2400		12	242400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	250000	Journal Opened	F
0730		2	250730	Rec'd Intsum # 190	F
1115		3	251115	FIREP Conc RZ887 coor 096668 4 WP Q, 11 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1520		4	251520	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1800		5	251800	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1845		6	251845	Requested and recieved clearance on coor 078686, 076694 from Hoa Vang	F, 1/11
2050		7	252050	Checked H&I's with 1/11 and 2/1	F
2100		8	252100	Rec'd H&I from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2305		9	252305	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An to be fired 260700 to 261000	F, 1/11
2400		10	252400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	260000	Journal Opened	F
0700		2	260700	Rec'd Intsum # 191	F
0701		3	260701	Rec'd from Div for 3rd MAF, No firing, Air Strikes, Patrols, ect between 271800 and 280800 within 3 Kilometers	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 25

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

260701 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

261640 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0701		3	260701	(Cont) of coor 211560	F, 1/11, 1/1
0811		4	260811	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0905		5	260905	FIREP Conc RZ807 coor 004606 1 WP Q, 25 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0931		6	260931	Called Div for clearance west of the Song Yen River from 70 to 65 Grid line 500 to 1000 meters west	F, Div
1000		7	261000	FIREP Conc RZ800 coor 004606 10 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1017		8	261017	FIREP Conc RZ808 coor 111553 23 HE Q, 3 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1035		9	261035	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1101		10	261101	FIREP Conc RZ000 coor 011654 1 HC Ti, 1 HE Q, R 001 coor 123585 2 HC Ti, 23 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1151		11	261151	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1200		12	261200	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1345		13	261345	FIREP Conc RZ902 coor 999572 1 WP Q, 31 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1420		14	261420	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1507		15	261507	FIREP Conc RZ903 coor 016588 5 HC Ti, RZ904 coor 088632 1 ILLUM Ti	F
1525		16	261525	FIREP Conc RZ905 coor 024584 6 HC Ti, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1530		17	261530	At 1510 recieved a request from Div for clearance in the area south of the Song Ky Lam from coor 950546 to 975565 to 981540 to 997546 to 003- 520 to 950520 to 950546. Cleared by 1/1 and 9th Marines	F, Div
1605		18	261605	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1606		19	261606	Rec'd following info from 9th Mar regarding 2/1's requested clearance, Area along east bank of the river from 955650 north to 962675 is cleared up to the river, area from 964690 north to the fork of the river cleared up to the river (East bank). Normal clearing procedure must be employed in area between 2/1's request was for area from 9565 north to fork- 1000 meters on western side of river for ON CALL Fire Missions	F, 2/1, 1/11
1630		20	261630	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1635		21	261635	FIREP Conc RW001 coor 052656 3 HC Ti, RW002 coor 028587 1 HC Ti	F
1640		22	261640	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 26

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

261700 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

272330 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		23	261700	Sent coor 996694, 001630, 997687 to Hoa Vang for clearance		F
1730		24	261730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1815		25	261815	FIREP Conc RW003 coor 054654 1 HC T1 11 HE Q, 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
1830		26	261830	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/11		F, 2/1, Hoa Vang
1855		27	261855	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1857		28	261857	FIREP Conc RW004 coor 997635 1 ILLUM, RW005 coor 000623 2 ILLUM T1		F
1945		29	261945	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2110		30	262110	FIREP Conc RY0002 coor 002674 5 ILL, RW006 coor 094506 2 WP Q, 9 HE VT, 3 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2130		31	262130	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, M, 1/11
2400		32	262400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	270000	Journal Opened		F
0035		2	270035	2/12 requested and recieved clearance on coor 988652 from 2/1		F
0155		3	270155	Called 1/11 and told them to cease fire on RY2064 and RZ7542 until further notice		F, 1/11
0652		4	270652	FIREP Conc RB604 coor 958681 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0655		5	270655	Rec'd Intsum # 192		F
0746		6	270746	FIREP Conc RW007 coor 053636 1 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0717		7	270717	Cease fire on RW007 by 2/1 because of troops in that area. Target was not cleared by 2/1 due to 3/1 plotting error		F, 1/11
1100		8	271100	Requested and recieved from 9th Mar on coor 988587, 001540, 003508		F, M, 1/1
1110		9	271110	Rec'd coor from 9th Mar to be cleared 067572, 081582		F, M, 1/1
1140		10	271140	9th Mar coor are clear		F, 9th Mar
1530		11	271530	FIREP Conc RW009 coor 043660 1 HC T1, 1 WP Q, 1 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1600		12	271600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 and 2/1		F, M, 1/11
1635		13	271635	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
1950		14	271950	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
2027		15	272027	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F
2030		16	272030	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F, 1/11
2130		17	272130	Checked 2/1's Temp Def Conc's with 2/1 and 1/11		F
2330		18	272330	9th Mar reported 81mm rds landing in vic coor 988652, checked all FSCC's to see if they were firing any 81mm in that area. Rec'd a negative rep't		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 27

(Classification)

S. 1. 1. 1.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit-communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

272330 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

281851 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2330		18	272330	(Con't) Checked all ARVN Units unable to contact 1/51. Later 2/1 reported that 1/51 did fire these rounds as an H&I at coor 999647 and they were approx 1000 meters over. 1/51 was told to cease fire on that H&I	F, S-3
2400		19	272400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	280000	Journal Opened	F
0330		2	280330	RY202Z cleared until 0600	F
0345		3	280345	FIREP Conc RY202Z coor 993674 3 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0730		4	280730	FIREP Conc RW014 coor 130540 6 HE Q, RW13 coor 130540 6 HE Q, RW015 coor 130540 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0750		5	280750	Rec'd Intsum # 193	F
1030		6	281030	Rec'd ON-CALL Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1045		7	281045	FIREP Conc RW024 coor 095665 4 HC Ti, 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1400		8	281400	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1515		9	281515	2/1 extended RB200 to 203 until 291800	F, 1/11
1630		10	281630	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1700		11	281700	FIREP Conc RW015 coor 138546 6 HE Q, RW022 coor 989582 24 HE Q, RW016 coor 117550 2 HC Ti, RW017 coor 115550 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1715		12	281715	FIREP Conc RW018 coor 117545 1 HC Ti, RW019 coor 125549 1 HC Ti, RW020 coor 029548 1 HC Ti, RW021 coor 122549 4 HC Ti, 4 HE Q, RC561 coor 105660 1 HC Ti, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1725		13	281725	FIREP Conc RW023 coor 102652 7 HE Q, 4 WP Q, RW025 coor 987588 5 HE Q, 3 HE VT, RC564 coor 035686 2 HC Ti, RC565 coor 039602 2 HC Ti, RC566 coor 044602 1 HC Ti, RC567 coor 047684 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1740		14	281740	FIREP Conc RW026 coor 107553 2 HC Ti, 11 HE Q, RW027 coor 103551 3 WP Q, 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1745		15	281745	Rec'd clearance for 2/1's H&I's from Hoa Vang	F, 2/1
1750		16	281750	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's	F
1755		17	281755	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1851		18	281851	Rec'd coor from 2/1 to be cleared	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 28

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

28185L Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

291705 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
185L		18	28185L	(Con't) with 3rd Tanks and Div	F, Div, 3rd Tks	
1856		10	281856	Rec'd clearance from 1/1 on thier H&I's	F, 1/11	
1035		20	281035	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
2000		21	282000	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
2005		22	282005	FIREP Conc RW028Z coor 010626 7 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
2035		23	282035	Sent RY203Z to 2/1 for clearance and to 1/11 as a Fire Mission	F, 2/1, 1/11	
2100		24	282100	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F	
2111		25	282111	FIREP Conc RB203Z coor 018639 3 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
2111		26	282111	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
2115		27	282115	FIREP Conc RW029Z coor 160606 6 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
2228		28	282228	FIREP Conc RW030Z coor 168604 2 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		20	282400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	290000	Journal Opened	F	
0001		2	290001	FIREP Conc RB203Z coor 050639 6 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
0705		3	290705	Rec'd Intsum # 101	F	
1105		4	291105	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11	
1132		5	291132	FIREP Conc RW031 coor 018675 3 HC Ti, 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1150		6	291150	3/1 cancelled 12 Perm Def Conc's	F, M, 1/11	
1310		7	291310	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1315		8	291315	FIREP Conc RW032 coor 037675 3 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1320		9	291320	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1325		10	291325	FIREP Conc RW033 coor 183572 2 HC Ti, 6 HE Q, 5 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1327		11	291327	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1405		12	291405	Sent RY202Z and RZ754Z to 2/1 for clearance and to 1/11 as H&I's	F, 1/11, 2/1	
1421		13	291421	Rec'd clearance from 1/1 on 9th Mar H&I's	F, 9th Mar	
1420		14	291420	FIREP Conc RW034 coor 085565 2 WP Q, 42 HE Q, 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1431		15	291431	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11	
1447		16	291447	FIREP Conc RW035Z coor 121612 1 ILL	F, S-2, S-3	
1515		17	291515	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1526		18	291526	FIREP Conc RW036 coor 087553 2 WP Q, 35 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1544		19	291544	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on coor 061665	F, M, 2/1	
1547		20	291547	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1550		21	291550	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1615		22	291615	Rec'd Temp and Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11	
1634		23	291634	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1705		24	291705	FIREP Conc RW037 coor 076697 3 HC Ti		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 29

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

291705 Dec 66

TO (Date and hour)

301119 Dec 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1705		24	201705	(Con't) 3 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1710		25	201710	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on coor 99605405 and 98385367	F, M, 1/1
1720		26	201720	FIREP Conc RW038 coor 124609 2 HC Ti, RW039 coor 118609 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1725		27	201725	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 for clearance with Div and 3rd Tanks, sent to 1/11 to be fired	F
1803		28	201803	FIREP Conc RW040Z coor 037665 21 HE Q, RW041Z coor 109619 1 ILLUM Ti, RW042 coor 127604 1 HC Ti, 6 WP Q, RC568 coor 043663 4 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1945		29	201945	FIREP Conc RZ233 coor 037576 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2000		30	202000	FIREP Conc RC569 coor 040668 7 HC Ti, RC570 coor 040668 5 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2005		31	202005	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
2010		32	202010	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
2011		33	202011	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2310		34	202310	FIREP Conc RW043 coor 096510 2 HE Q, RW044 coor 093523 2 HE Q, RW045 coor 117507 2 HE Q, RW046 coor 113548 2 HE Q, RW047 coor 132533 2 HE Q, RW048 coor 104539 2 WP Q, 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
2330		35	202330	Coor 0973543 and 087535 cleared for Div for Air Strikes from 300700 to 301600 by 1/1	F, M, Div
2400		36	202400	Journal Closed	F
3000		1	300000	Journal Opened	F
30700		2	300700	Rec'd Intsum # 105	F
0820		3	300820	Requested and recieved clearance on coor 093546 from 1/1	F, M, 1/1
0825		4	300825	1/1 cleared coor 093546 for an Air Strike	F
0830		5	300830	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp Def Conc's for 1/1	F, 1/11
0903		6	300903	3/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
1002		7	301002	1/51 Temp Def Conc's RZ753Z, 754Z, 755Z are cancelled	F, 1/11
1008		8	301008	Rec'd Spotren from 9th Mar to be cleared	F, M, 1/1
1010		9	301010	Rec'd Spotren from 1/11	F, S-3
1017		10	301017	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 to be cleared	F, M, 9th Mar
1018		11	301018	1/1 cleared 9th Mar coor	F, 9th Mar
1108		12	301108	FIREP Conc RW049 coor 037627 17 HE Q, 2 HC Ti, RW050 coor 066624 6 HE Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1110		13	301119	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 30

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative actions taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM (Date and hour)

301136 Dec 66

## TO (Date and hour)

311700 Dec 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1136		14	301136	Rec'd cancellations and additional Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1142		15	301142	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1215		16	301215	1/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def conc's	F,1/11	
1230		17	301230	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1330		18	301330	FIREP Conc RW051 coor 182570 4 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1556		19	301556	FIREP Conc RA242 coor 178564 2 HC Ti 24 HE Q, RW052 coor 088550 14 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1635		20	301635	FIREP Conc RZ237 coor 017574 4 HC Ti RZ236 coor 022574 2 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1645		21	301645	1/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc RZ235,238 and added RA000 and 901	F,M,1/11	
1655		22	301655	FIREP Conc RZ224 coor 024569 3 HC Ti RZ235 coor 019566 1 WP Q, 4 HC Ti, RZ238 coor 015570 1 WP Q, 3 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1753		23	301753	Checked H&I's with 1/11,2/1,1/1	F	
1800		24	301800	Sent RY2062 to 2/1 for clearance and to 1/11 as an H&I	F	
1800		25	301800	Sent 9th Mar 81mm ON-CALL Conc's to 2/1 for clearance	F,M,2/1	
1810		26	301810	Checked Temp Def Conc's with 2/1,3/1 1/11	F,2/1,3/1,1/11	
1823		27	301823	9th Mar ON-CALL Conc's are clear	F,9th Mar	
1850		28	301850	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/11	F	
1915		29	301915	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
1940		30	301940	All H&I's for 2/1 are cleared	F,1/11	
1950		31	301950	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
2030		32	302030	FIREP Conc RY2022 coor 093687 4 ILL	F,S-2,S-3	
2032		33	302032	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F,S-3	
2215		34	302215	FIREP Conc RW052 coor 134605 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2240		35	302240	FIREP Conc RW054 coor 062620 8 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
2245		36	302245	FIREP Conc RY2002 coor 090682 2 ILL	F,S-2,S-3	
2310		37	302310	FIREP Conc RW055 coor 058628 8 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		38	302400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	310000	Journal Opened	F	
0115		2	310115	FIREP Conc RW056 coor 058628 4 HE VT RW057 coor 062620 4 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
0410		3	310410	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
0705		4	310705	Rec'd Intsum # 106	F	
1015		5	311015	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11	
1305		6	311305	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
1615		7	311615	2/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc's RB234, 235,236,237	F,1/11	
1700		8	311700	Div cancelled H&I Conc RB1512 & 7142	F,1/11,2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 31

(Classification)

20-77



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as; routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
311720 Dec 66	312400 Dec 66

**(Classification)**

[illegible]

٤٤

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.